

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 1
to
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CITI TRENDS, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

5600
(Primary standard industrial
classification code number)

52-2150697
(IRS employer
identification number)

102 Fahm Street
Savannah, Georgia 31401
(912) 236-1561

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of
registrant's principal executive offices)

R. Edward Anderson
Chief Executive Officer
Citi Trends, Inc.
102 Fahm Street
Savannah, Georgia 31401
(912) 236-1561

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

William F. Schwitter, Esq.
Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP
75 East 55th Street
New York, New York 10022
(212) 318-6000
(212) 319-4090 (fax)

Richard C. Tilghman, Jr., Esq.
Wm. David Chalk, Esq.
DLA Piper Rudnick Gray Cary US LLP
6225 Smith Avenue
Baltimore, Maryland 21209
(410) 580-3000
(410) 580-3001 (fax)

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)	Amount of Registration Fee(3)
Common Stock, par value \$.01 per share	\$57,500,000	\$6,767.75

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(2) Includes shares of common stock subject to the underwriters' over-allotment option.

(3) Previously paid.

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and we are not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject To Completion, Dated April 7, 2005

Preliminary Prospectus

Shares



Common Stock
\$ per share

This is an initial public offering of shares of common stock of Citi Trends, Inc. Citi Trends is offering _____ shares of common stock and the selling stockholders identified in this prospectus are offering _____ shares of common stock.

We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between \$ _____ and \$ _____ per share. The market price of the shares after the offering may be higher or lower than the offering price.

We intend to list our common stock on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "CTRN."

Investing in the common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 6.

	Per Share	Total
Price to the public	\$ _____	\$ _____
Underwriting discount	\$ _____	\$ _____
Proceeds to Citi Trends, Inc.	\$ _____	\$ _____
Proceeds to the selling stockholders	\$ _____	\$ _____

We and the selling stockholders have granted an option to the underwriters to purchase up to a maximum of _____ additional shares of our common stock within 30 days following the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments, if any. The underwriters may purchase up to _____ of the additional shares from us and up to _____ of the additional shares from the selling stockholders.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock to purchasers on or about _____, 2005.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

CIBC World Markets

Piper Jaffray

SG Cowen & Co.

Wachovia Securities

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2005

Citi Trends

Fashion for LESS



TRENDY FASHIONS AT EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

Table of Contents

	Page
Prospectus Summary	1
Risk Factors	6
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	16
Use of Proceeds	17
Dividend Policy	17
Capitalization	18
Dilution	19
Selected Financial and Operating Data	20
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	22
Business	33
Management	42
Related Party Transactions	55
Principal and Selling Stockholders	57
Description of Capital Stock	58
Shares Eligible for Future Sale	62
Underwriting	64
Legal Matters	67
Experts	67
Where You Can Find More Information	67
Index to Financial Statements	F-1
FORM OF NOMINATING AGREEMENT	
AMENDED AND RESTATED CONSULTING AGREEMENT	
CONSENT OF KPMG LLP	

Prospectus Summary

This summary highlights information contained in other parts of this prospectus, and because it is only a summary, it does not contain all of the information that you should consider before buying shares. You should read the entire prospectus carefully. All share numbers in this prospectus reflect a -for-one stock split of our common stock, which will occur simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31, and, except as otherwise provided, references in this prospectus to a fiscal year mean the 52- or 53-week period ended on the Saturday closest to January 31 of the succeeding year. Fiscal 2004, for example, refers to the fiscal year ended January 29, 2005.

Citi Trends, Inc.

We are a rapidly growing, value-priced retailer of urban fashion apparel and accessories for the entire family. We offer quality, branded merchandise for men, women and children, including products from nationally recognized brands, as well as private label products and a limited assortment of home décor items. Our merchandise offerings are designed to appeal to the preferences of fashion conscious consumers, particularly African-Americans. Through strong relationships with our suppliers, we believe that we are able to offer our products at compelling values. We seek to provide nationally recognized branded merchandise at 20% to 60% discounts to department and specialty stores' regular prices.

We currently operate 208 stores in both urban and rural markets in 12 states. Originally our stores were located in the Southeast, and we have recently expanded into the Mid-Atlantic region and Texas. Our stores average approximately 8,700 square feet of selling space, and our stores opened since the beginning of fiscal 2003 average approximately 10,300 square feet of selling space. Our stores are generally located in neighborhood strip shopping centers that are convenient to low and moderate income consumers. These locations allow us to serve our customers at rents that we believe are attractive, and combined with our differentiated merchandise assortment, compelling value proposition and efficient operating model, enable us to generate strong return on store investments. Our new stores typically pay back our unit investment within 12 to 14 months.

Our predecessor was founded in 1946 and grew to become a chain of family apparel stores operating in the Southeast under the Allied Department Stores name. In 1999, our chain of stores, then consisting of 85 stores throughout the Southeast, was acquired by Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P., or Hampshire Equity Partners, a private equity firm. Our management team implemented several strategies that have driven our success including refining our merchandise offerings with a focus on urban fashions for the entire family, accelerating and completing the remodeling of virtually all of the 85 acquired stores, and, executing an aggressive new store growth plan. We have

- grown our store base from 85 stores at the time of the acquisition to 208 stores as of March 31, 2005;
- increased average sales per store from \$0.8 million in fiscal 2000 to \$1.1 million in fiscal 2004;
- generated comparable store sales increases in each of the past five fiscal years;
- increased sales from \$80.9 million in fiscal 2000 to \$203.4 million in fiscal 2004, representing a compound annual growth rate of approximately 26%; and
- increase net income from \$1.2 million in fiscal 2000 to \$7.3 million in fiscal 2004.

Our goal is to be the leading value-priced retailer of urban fashion apparel and accessories. We believe the following business strengths differentiate us from our competitors and are important to our success:

- focus on providing a timely and fashionable assortment of urban apparel and accessories;
- superior value proposition, with nationally recognized brands offered at 20% to 60% discounts to department and specialty stores' regular prices;
- merchandise mix that appeals to the entire family, distinguishing our stores from many competitors that focus only on women and reducing our exposure to fashion trends and demand cycles in any single category;
- strong and flexible sourcing relationships managed by our 20-member buying team, staffed by individuals with an average of more than 20 years of retail experience;
- attractive fashion presentation and store environment similar to a specialty apparel retailer, rather than a typical off-price store; and
- highly profitable store model.

Our growth strategy is to open stores in new and existing markets, as well as to increase sales in existing stores. Adding stores in the markets we currently serve enables us to benefit from enhanced name recognition and achieve advertising and operating synergies, and entering new markets opens additional growth opportunities. In each of fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006, we intend to open an additional 40 stores, approximately 70% of which will be located in states we currently serve. We intend to increase comparable store sales primarily through merchandising enhancements and the expansion of product categories such as home décor and intimate apparel.

Corporate Information

We are incorporated in Delaware, and our principal executive offices are located at 102 Fahm Street, Savannah, Georgia 31401, and our telephone number is (912) 236-1561. Our website address is www.cititrends.com. Information contained in, or accessible through, our website does not constitute part of this prospectus.

The Offering

Common stock offered by Citi Trends, Inc.	shares
Common stock offered by the selling stockholders	shares
Common stock to be outstanding after the offering	shares

Use of proceeds

We estimate that the net proceeds to be received by us from this offering will be approximately \$ million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by us. Approximately \$ million of these net proceeds will be used to redeem all of our outstanding Series A preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share, or Series A Preferred Stock, and to pay all accrued and unpaid dividends thereon, and \$ million will be used to repay outstanding indebtedness. We expect that the remainder of our net proceeds will be used for new store openings, the acquisition or design and construction of a new distribution center in fiscal 2006 and general corporate purposes. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock offered by the selling stockholders.

Proposed Nasdaq National Market Symbol "CTRN"

Unless otherwise stated, information in this prospectus assumes:

- a for-one stock split of our common stock, which will occur simultaneously with the completion of this offering;
- no exercise of outstanding options to purchase shares of common stock outstanding as of , 2005; and
- no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option.

Summary Financial and Operating Data

The following table provides summary financial and operating data for each of the fiscal years in the five-year period ended January 29, 2005, including: (a) our statement of operations data for each such period, (b) additional operating data for each such period and (c) our balance sheet data as of January 29, 2005, on an actual basis and as adjusted to give effect to the receipt and application of the net proceeds from this offering. The statement of operations data for fiscal 2002, fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2004, are derived from financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus that have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent registered public accountants. The statement of operations data for fiscal 2000 and fiscal 2001 are derived from our audited financial statements that are not included in this prospectus. The summary financial and operating data set forth below should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the sections of this prospectus entitled "Selected Financial and Operating Data" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. Historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future period.

	Fiscal Year Ended(1)				
	February 3, 2001	February 2, 2002	February 1, 2003	January 31, 2004	January 29, 2005
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Statement of Operations Data:					
Net sales	\$ 80,939	\$ 97,933	\$ 124,951	\$ 157,198	\$ 203,442
Cost of sales	51,762	62,050	77,807	98,145	127,308
Gross profit	29,177	35,883	47,144	59,053	76,134
Selling, general and administrative expenses	26,834	31,405	38,760	48,845	63,594
Income from operations	2,343	4,478	8,385	10,208	12,540
Interest expense(2)	787	455	256	563	732
Income before income taxes	1,556	4,023	8,129	9,645	11,808
Income tax expense	358	1,566	3,101	3,727	4,551
Net income	<u>\$ 1,198</u>	<u>\$ 2,457</u>	<u>\$ 5,028</u>	<u>\$ 5,918</u>	<u>\$ 7,257</u>
Net income per common share:					
Basic	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Diluted	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Weighted average shares used to compute net income per share:					
Basic					
Diluted					
Additional Operating Data:					
Number of stores:					
Opened during period	23	12	16	25	40
Closed during period	0	4	2	1	1
Open at end of period	115	123	137	161	200
Selling square footage at end of period	786,534	891,843	1,043,713	1,290,039	1,715,943
Comparable store sales increase(3)	17.6%	6.5%	14.6%	5.5%	3.0%
Average sales per store(4)	\$ 782	\$ 818	\$ 961	\$ 1,055	\$ 1,127

(footnotes on following page)

	As of January 29, 2005	
	Actual	As Adjusted
(in thousands)		
Balance Sheet Data:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$11,801	\$
Total assets	70,790	
Total liabilities	47,025	
Total stockholders' equity	23,765	

- (1) Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31 of each year. Fiscal years 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004 comprise 52 weeks. Fiscal year 2000 comprises 53 weeks.
- (2) Our Series A Preferred Stock, which will be redeemed using a portion of the net proceeds from this offering, was reclassified as debt as of the second quarter of fiscal 2003, in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 150, *Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity*. The amount of dividends treated as interest expense in fiscal 2004 was \$324,450, fiscal 2003 was \$189,000 and none in fiscal 2002.
- (3) Stores included in the comparable store sales calculation for any period are those stores that were opened prior to the beginning of the preceding fiscal year and were still open at the end of such period. Relocated stores and expanded stores are included in the comparable store sales results.
- (4) Average sales per store is defined as net sales divided by the average of stores open at the end of the prior period and stores open at the end of the current period.

Risk Factors

An investment in shares of our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the following information about these risks, together with the other information contained in this prospectus, before you decide whether to buy our common stock. The occurrence of any of the following risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Relating to Citi Trends, Inc.

Our success depends on our ability to anticipate, identify and respond rapidly to changes in consumers' fashion tastes, and our failure to evaluate adequately fashion trends could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The apparel industry in general and our core customer market in particular are subject to rapidly evolving fashion trends and shifting consumer demands. Accordingly, our success is heavily dependent on our ability to anticipate, identify and capitalize on emerging fashion trends, including products, styles and materials that will appeal to our target consumers. Our failure to anticipate, identify or react appropriately to changes in styles, trends, brand preferences or desired image preferences is likely to lead to lower demand for our merchandise, which could cause, among other things, sales declines, excess inventories and higher markdowns. The inaccuracy of our forecasts regarding fashion trends could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unsuccessful in competing with our retail apparel competitors, our market share could decline or our growth could be impaired and, as a result, our financial results could suffer.

The retail apparel market is highly competitive, with few barriers to entry. We compete against a diverse group of retailers, including national off-price apparel chains such as The TJX Companies, Inc., or TJX Companies, Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse Corp., or Burlington Coat Factory, and Ross Stores, Inc., or Ross Stores; mass merchants such as Wal-Mart and Kmart; smaller discount retail chains that only sell women's products, such as Rainbow, Dots, Fashion Cents, It's Fashions (a subsidiary of The Cato Corporation) and Simply Fashions; and general merchandise discount stores and dollar stores, which offer a variety of products, including apparel, for the value-conscious consumer. We also compete against local off-price and specialty retail stores, regional retail chains, traditional department stores, and Internet and other direct retailers.

The level of competition we face from these retailers varies depending on the product segment, as many of our competitors do not offer apparel for the entire family. Our greatest competition is generally in women's apparel. Many of our competitors are larger than we are and have substantially greater resources than we do and, as a result, may be able to adapt better to changing market conditions, exploit new opportunities, exert greater pricing pressures on suppliers and open new stores more quickly and effectively than we can. Many of these retailers have better name recognition among consumers than we have and purchase significantly more merchandise from vendors. These retailers may be able to purchase branded merchandise that we cannot purchase because of their name recognition and relationships with suppliers, or they may be able to purchase branded merchandise with better pricing concessions than we receive. Our local and regional competitors have extensive knowledge of the consumer base and may be able to garner more loyalty from customers than we can. In addition, our online competitors enjoy a retailing advantage over us as we have only recently completed the upgrade of our website to enable Internet sales of selected urban branded apparel provided by third parties. If the consumer base we serve is satisfied with the selection, quality and price of our competitors' products, consumers may decide not to shop in our stores. Additionally, if our existing competitors or other retailers decide to focus more on our core customers, particularly African-Americans consumers, we may have greater difficulty in competing effectively, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected, and the market price of our common stock could suffer.

The retail industry periodically has experienced consolidation and other ownership changes. In the future, other United States or foreign retailers may consolidate, undergo restructurings or reorganizations, or realign their affiliations. Any of these developments could result in our competitors increasing their buying power or market

visibility. These developments may cause us to lose market share and could have a material adverse effect on our sales, revenues and results of operations.

We could experience a reduction in sales and revenues or reduced cash flows if we are unable to fulfill our current and future merchandising needs.

We depend on our suppliers for the continued availability and satisfactory quality of our merchandise. Most of our suppliers could discontinue selling to us at any time. Additionally, if the manufacturers or other owners of brands or trademarks terminate the license agreements under which some of our suppliers sell us products, we may be unable to obtain replacement merchandise of comparable fashion appeal or quality, in the same quantities or at the same prices. If we lose the services of one or more of our significant suppliers or one or more of them fail to meet our merchandising needs, we may be unable to obtain replacement merchandise in a timely manner. If our existing suppliers cannot meet our increased needs and we cannot locate alternative supply sources, we may be unable to obtain sufficient quantities of the most popular items of the nationally recognized brands at attractive prices, which could negatively impact our sales, revenues and results of operations.

As an apparel retailer, we rely on numerous third-parties in the supply chain to produce and deliver the products that we sell, and our business may be negatively impacted by their failure to comply with applicable law.

As an importer and retailer of goods, we rely on numerous third-parties to supply the products that we sell. Violations of law by our importers, buying agents, manufacturers or distributors could result in delays in shipments and receipt of goods and could subject us to fines or other penalties, any of which could restrict our business activities, increase our operating expenses or cause our revenues to decline. Further, we are susceptible to the receipt of counterfeit brands or unlicensed goods. We could incur liability with manufacturers or other owners of the brands or trademarked products if we inadvertently receive and sell counterfeit brands or unlicensed goods. It is important that we establish relationships with reputable vendors to prevent the possibility that we inadvertently receive counterfeit brands or unlicensed goods. Although we have a quality assurance team to check merchandise in an effort to assure that we purchase only authentic brands and licensed goods and are careful in selecting our vendors, we may receive products that we are prohibited from selling or incur liability for selling counterfeit brands or unlicensed goods, which could increase our operating expenses and cause our net income to decline.

If our growth strategy is unsuccessful, our financial condition and results of operation could suffer and the market price of our common stock could decline.

Our ability to continue to increase our net sales and earnings depends, in large part, on opening new stores and operating our new and existing stores profitably. We opened 40 new stores in fiscal 2004 and 25 new stores in fiscal 2003, and we intend to open 40 new stores in each of fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006. If we are unable to open all of these stores or operate them profitably, we may not achieve our forecasted sales and earnings growth targets. This could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation as well as cause a significant decline in the market price of our common stock.

The success of our growth strategy is dependent upon, among other things:

- identifying suitable markets and sites within those markets for new store locations and negotiating acceptable lease terms for new store locations;
- hiring, training and retaining competent sales and store management personnel;
- obtaining adequate capital;
- effectively managing higher levels of inventory to meet the needs of new and existing stores on a timely basis;
- maintaining a merchandise mix that appeals to cultural and fashion preferences and/or climate differences in new markets that are different from those in our existing markets;
- maintaining the appropriate proportion of new stores to existing stores in a particular market so that sales at existing stores do not decline due to a lack of new customers and a dispersion of existing customers;

[Table of Contents](#)

- fostering existing and new relationships with suppliers capable of providing us with a sufficient amount of merchandise to meet our growing needs as we increase the number of our stores;
- successfully integrating the new stores into our existing operations and expanding our infrastructure to accommodate our growing number of stores; and
- developing and operating additional distribution capacity as we increase the number of stores.

Growth of our store base will place increased demands on our operating, managerial and administrative resources and may lead to management and operating inefficiencies. These demands and inefficiencies may cause deterioration in the financial performance of our individual stores and, therefore, our entire business.

We could experience increased operating costs and limited amounts of growth if we are unable to obtain reasonably priced financing.

We may need to raise additional debt or equity capital in the future to open new stores, to respond to competitive pressures or to respond to unforeseen financial requirements. We may not be able to obtain additional capital on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Our inability to obtain reasonably priced financing could create increased operating costs and diminished levels of growth, as we could be forced to incur indebtedness with above-market interest rates or with substantial restrictive covenants, issue equity securities that dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders or scale back our operations and/or store growth strategy.

A significant disruption to our distribution process or southeastern retail locations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to distribute merchandise to our store locations in a timely manner is essential to the efficient and profitable operation of our business. At the center of our distribution process are our two distribution centers located in Savannah, Georgia, one of which also serves as our corporate headquarters. Any natural disaster or other disruption to the operation of either of these facilities due to fire, hurricane, other natural disaster or any other cause could damage a significant portion of our inventory or impair our ability to stock adequately our stores and process product returns to suppliers.

In addition, Savannah, Georgia and the southeastern United States are vulnerable to significant damage or destruction from hurricanes and tropical storms. Although we maintain insurance on our stores and other facilities, the economic effects of a natural disaster that affects our distribution centers and/or a significant number of our stores could increase our operating expenses, impair our cash flows and reduce our revenues, which could negatively impact the market price of our common stock.

Our growth strategy requires that we expand our distribution capacity, and, in the event that we are unable to find a suitable location for such a facility, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We will need additional distribution capacity in the next two to three years to support our anticipated growth. Although we currently intend to acquire or design and construct a new distribution center during this time period, there is no assurance that we will be able to acquire or design and construct such a center in a cost efficient manner. In order to maintain the efficient operation of our business, additional centers may need to be located in closer proximity to the new markets that we enter. In addition, we may have difficulty finding suitable locations for new distribution centers, and, if we do, they may be more expensive to operate than our existing facilities. Our failure to expand our distribution capacity on a timely basis to keep pace with our anticipated growth in stores could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our net sales, inventory levels and earnings fluctuate on a seasonal basis, which makes our business more susceptible to adverse events that occur during those seasons.

Our net sales and earnings are disproportionately higher during the first and fourth quarters each year due to the importance of the spring selling season, which includes Easter, and the fall selling season, which includes Christmas. Factors negatively affecting us during the first and fourth quarters, including adverse weather and unfavorable

economic conditions, will have a greater adverse effect on our financial condition than if our business were less seasonal.

In order to prepare for the spring and fall selling seasons, we must order and keep in stock significantly more merchandise than during other parts of the year. This seasonality makes our business more susceptible to the risk that our inventory will not satisfy actual consumer demand. Any unanticipated demand imbalances during these peak shopping seasons could require us either to sell excess inventory at a substantial markdown or fail to satisfy our consumers. In either event, our net sales and gross margins may be lower than historical levels, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We experience fluctuations and variability in our comparable store sales and quarterly results of operations and, as a result, the market price of our common stock may fluctuate or decline substantially.

Our comparable store sales and quarterly results have fluctuated significantly in the past, and we expect them to continue to fluctuate in the future. Since the beginning of fiscal 2003, our quarter-to-quarter comparable store sales have ranged from an increase of 0.3% to an increase of 8.9%. This variability could cause our comparable store sales and quarterly results to fall below the expectations of securities analysts or investors which could result in volatility of the market price of our common stock. Our comparable store sales and quarterly results of operations are affected by a variety of factors, including:

- fashion trends, including consumer response to new and existing styles;
- seasonal demand for apparel;
- calendar shifts of holidays;
- our merchandise mix and the gross margins we achieve on the various merchandise we sell;
- our ability to source, manage and distribute merchandise effectively;
- changes in general economic conditions, the retail sales environment and consumer spending patterns;
- weather conditions, natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism and other events outside of our control;
- actions of our competitors or anchor tenants in the strip shopping centers where our stores are located;
- the timing and effectiveness of our advertising and other marketing campaigns;
- the level of pre-opening expenses associated with new stores; and
- the timing of new store openings and the relative proportion of new stores to existing stores.

We may be unable to maintain historical levels of comparable store sales as we execute our growth strategy and expand our business. If our comparable store sales and quarterly results fail to meet the expectations of the market generally, the market price of our common stock could decline substantially.

Our sales and revenues could decline as a result of general economic and other factors outside of our control, such as changes in consumer spending patterns and declines in employment levels.

Downturns, or the expectation of a downturn, in general economic conditions could adversely affect consumer spending patterns, our sales and our results of operations. Because apparel generally is a discretionary purchase, declines in consumer spending patterns may have a more negative effect on apparel retailers than some other retailers. Therefore, we may not be able to maintain our historical rate of growth in revenues and earnings, or remain as profitable, if there is a decline in consumer spending patterns. In addition, since the majority of our stores are located in the southeastern United States, our operations are more susceptible to regional factors than the operations of our more geographically diversified competitors. Therefore, any adverse economic conditions that have a disproportionate effect on the southeastern United States could have a greater negative effect on our sales, revenues and results of operations than on retailers with a more geographically diversified store base.

Our failure to protect our trademarks could have a negative effect on our brand image and limit our ability to penetrate new markets.

We believe that our “Citi Trends” trademark is integral to our store design and our success in building consumer loyalty to our brand. We have registered this trademark with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. We have also registered, or applied for registration of, additional trademarks with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office that we believe are important to our business. We cannot assure you that these registrations will prevent imitation of our name, merchandising concept, store design or private label merchandise or the infringement of our other intellectual property rights by others. Imitation of our name, concept, store design or merchandise in a manner that projects lesser quality or carries a negative connotation of our brand image could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, we cannot assure you that others will not try to block the manufacture or sale of our private label merchandise by claiming that our merchandise violates their trademarks or other proprietary rights since other entities may have rights to trademarks that contain the word “Citi” or may have rights in similar or competing marks for apparel and/ or accessories. Although we cannot currently estimate the likelihood of success of any such lawsuit or ultimate resolution of such a conflict, such a controversy could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our failure to implement and maintain effective internal controls in our business could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and stock price.

We are in the process of documenting and testing our internal control procedures in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Section 404 requires annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting and a report by our independent auditors addressing these assessments. We will be required to comply with Section 404 no later than the time we file our annual report for fiscal 2006 with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the Commission. During the course of our testing, we may identify deficiencies in our internal controls, which we may be unable to correct in time to meet the deadline imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. If we fail to achieve and maintain the adequacy of our internal controls in accordance with applicable standards as then in effect supplemented or amended from time to time, we may be unable to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal controls over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404. Moreover, effective internal controls, particularly those related to revenue recognition, are necessary for us to produce reliable financial reports and are important in our effort to prevent financial fraud. If we cannot produce reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed, investors could lose confidence in our reported financial information, the market price of our stock could decline significantly and we may be unable to obtain additional financing to operate and expand our business.

Adverse trade restrictions may disrupt our supply of merchandise. We also face various risks because much of our merchandise is imported from abroad.

We purchase the products we sell directly from over 1,000 vendors, and a substantial portion of this merchandise is manufactured outside of the United States and imported by our vendors from countries such as China and other areas of the Far East, including Taiwan and the Philippines. The countries in which our merchandise currently is manufactured or may be manufactured in the future could become subject to new trade restrictions imposed by the United States or other foreign governments. Trade restrictions, including increased tariffs or quotas, embargoes, and customs restrictions, against apparel items, as well as United States or foreign labor strikes, work stoppages or boycotts, could increase the cost or reduce the supply of apparel available to us and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, our merchandise supply could be impacted if our vendors’ imports become subject to existing or future duties and quotas, or if our vendors face increased competition from other companies for production facilities, import quota capacity and shipping capacity.

We also face a variety of other risks generally associated with relying on vendors that do business in foreign markets and import merchandise from abroad, such as:

- political instability or the threat of terrorism, in particular in countries where our vendors source merchandise such as Taiwan and the Philippines;
- enhanced security measures at United States and foreign ports, which could delay delivery of imports;

[Table of Contents](#)

- imposition of new or supplemental duties, taxes, and other charges on imports;
- delayed receipt or non-delivery of goods due to the failure of foreign-source suppliers to comply with applicable import regulations;
- delayed receipt or non-delivery of goods due to organized labor strikes or unexpected or significant port congestion at United States ports; and
- local business practice and political issues, including issues relating to compliance with domestic or international labor standards which may result in adverse publicity.

The United States may impose new initiatives that adversely affect the trading status of countries where apparel is manufactured. These initiatives may include retaliatory duties or other trade sanctions that, if enacted, would increase the cost of products imported from countries where our vendors acquire merchandise. Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our sales, revenues and result of operations.

The removal of import quotas on textiles and clothing may adversely affect our merchandise supply, impact our sales and reduce our cash flows.

On January 1, 2005, in accordance with the World Trade Organization, or the WTO, Agreement on Textiles and Clothing, the import quotas on textiles and clothing manufactured by countries that are members of the WTO were eliminated. While the exact impact of this quota removal is uncertain, the increased access to foreign textile markets could result in a surge of imported goods from countries that benefit from the removal of the quotas which, in turn, could create logistical delays in our ability to maintain required inventory levels. In addition, the quota removal may alter the cost differential between vendors that source domestically and vendors that source more extensively from overseas. We believe this could lower the cost of apparel products and thereby reduce our average dollar amount of sales per customer in our stores. Further, a number of actions have been taken or threatened by parties affected by the removal of the quotas, including domestic producers and foreign countries that allege they will be unfairly competitively harmed by the removal of the quotas on goods manufactured in larger countries. These actions may disrupt the supply chain of products from foreign markets or make it difficult to predict accurately the prices of merchandise to be imported from a particular country. The outcome of these actions or other trade disruptions may have an adverse effect on our merchandise supply, sales and cash flows.

We depend on the experience and expertise of our senior management team and key employees, and the loss of the services of Mr. Anderson or Mr. Bellino could have a material adverse effect on our business strategy, operating costs, financial condition and results of operations.

The success of our business is dependent upon the close supervision of all aspects of our business by our senior management, particularly the operation of our stores, the selection of our merchandise and the site selection for new stores. If we lose the services of R. Edward Anderson, our Chief Executive Officer, or George Bellino, our President and Chief Merchandising Officer, our business could be adversely affected.

Like most retailers, we experience significant employee turnover rates, particularly among store sales associates and managers, and our continued growth will require us to hire and train even more new personnel. We therefore must continually attract, hire and train new personnel to meet our staffing needs. We constantly compete for qualified personnel with companies in our industry and in other industries. A significant increase in the turnover rate among our store sales associates and managers would increase our recruiting and training costs and could decrease our operating efficiency and productivity. If we are unable to retain our key employees or attract, train, assimilate or retain other skilled personnel in the future, we may not be able to service our customers as effectively, thus reducing our ability to continue our growth and to operate our existing stores as profitably as we have in the past.

Increases in the minimum wage could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time, legislative proposals are made to increase the minimum wage in the United States, as well as certain individual states. Wage rates for many of our employees are at or slightly above the minimum wage. As federal and/or state minimum wage rates increase, we may need to increase not only the wage rates of our minimum

[Table of Contents](#)

wage employees but the wages paid to our other hourly employees as well. Any increase in the cost of our labor could have a material adverse effect on our operating costs, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to various legal proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, if the outcome of such proceedings are adverse to us.

We are from time to time involved in various legal proceedings incidental to the conduct of our business. Such claims may be made by our customers, employees or former employees. We are currently the defendant in two putative collective action lawsuits commenced by former employees under the Fair Labor Standards Act. The plaintiff in each of the lawsuits is represented by the same law firm, and both suits are pending in District Court of the United States for the Middle District of Alabama, Northern Division. Each of the cases is in its early stages, and we are in the process of evaluating the claims made. Our review of the allegations is preliminary, and we plan to defend these suits vigorously. If these legal proceedings are adversely decided, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any failure of our management information systems or the inability of third parties to continue to upgrade and maintain the systems could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on the accuracy, reliability and proper functioning of our management information systems, including systems used to track our sales and facilitate inventory management. We also rely on our management information systems for merchandise planning, replenishment and markdowns, and other key business functions. These functions enhance our ability to optimize sales while limiting markdowns and reducing inventory risk through properly marking down slow-selling styles, reordering existing styles and effectively distributing new inventory to our stores. We do not currently have redundant systems for all functions performed by our management information systems. Any interruption in these systems could impair our ability to manage our inventory effectively, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. To support our growth, we will need to expand our management information systems, and our failure to link and maintain these systems adequately could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on third-party suppliers to maintain and periodically upgrade our management information systems, including the software programs supporting our inventory management functions. This software is licensed to us by third-party suppliers. If any of these suppliers is unable to continue to maintain and upgrade these software programs and if we are unable to convert to alternate systems in an efficient and timely manner, it could result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to attract consumers to our stores depends on the success of the strip shopping centers and downtown business districts where our stores are located.

We locate our stores in strip shopping centers, street front locations and downtown business districts where we believe our consumers and potential consumers shop. The success of an individual store can depend on favorable placement within a given strip shopping center or business district. We cannot control the development of alternative shopping destinations near our existing stores or the availability or cost of real estate within existing or new shopping destinations. If our store locations fail to attract sufficient consumer traffic or we are unable to locate replacement locations on terms acceptable to us, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could suffer. If one or more of the anchor tenants located in the strip shopping centers or business districts where our stores are located close or leave, or if there is significant deterioration of the surrounding areas in which our stores are located, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Risks Relating to this Offering of Common Stock

Our stock price may be volatile, and you may lose all or a part of your investment.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock, and an active market for our shares may not develop or be sustained after this offering. The initial public offering price for our common stock will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters and may not be representative of the price that will

[Table of Contents](#)

prevail in the open market. The market price of our common stock may be subject to significant fluctuations after our initial public offering. It is possible that in some future periods, our results of operations may be below the expectations of investors and any securities analysts that choose to follow our common stock. If our results of operations fall below expectations of securities analysts or investors, the market price of our common stock could fluctuate or decline substantially. Factors that could affect our stock price include the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results;
- changes in securities analysts' recommendations or estimates of our financial performance;
- publication of research reports by analysts;
- changes in market valuations of companies similar to ours;
- announcements by us, our competitors or other retailers;
- the trading volume of our common stock in the public market;
- changes in economic conditions;
- financial market conditions; and
- the realization of some or all of the risks described in this section entitled "Risk Factors."

In addition, the stock markets have experienced significant price and trading volume fluctuations from time to time, and the market prices of the equity securities of retailers have been extremely volatile and have recently experienced sharp price and trading volume changes. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

As a new investor, you will incur substantial dilution as a result of this offering.

The initial public offering price will be substantially higher than the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our outstanding common stock. As a result, investors purchasing common stock in this offering will incur immediate dilution of \$ per share in pro forma net tangible book value. See the information in the section entitled "Dilution." This dilution is due primarily to earlier investors in our company having paid substantially less than the initial public offering price when they purchased their shares and to the deduction of the \$ in underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

There may be sales of substantial amounts of our common stock after this offering, which could cause our stock price to fall.

Our current stockholders hold a substantial number of shares that they will be able to sell in the public market in the near future. Upon the consummation of this offering, shares of our common stock will be outstanding. As of , 2005, additional shares of our common stock were subject to outstanding stock options. All of the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable, except for any shares acquired by holders who are subject to market stand-off provisions or lock-up agreements entered into in connection with this offering, or by any of our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which generally includes officers, directors and 10% or greater stockholders. Sales of a significant portion of the shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering will continue to be restricted as a result of securities laws or contractual arrangements, including lock-up agreements entered into between our directors and officers and the representatives of the underwriters in this offering. These lock-up agreements restrict holders' ability to transfer their stock for 180 days after the date of this prospectus. Of the outstanding restricted shares, will be available for sale in the public market beginning 90 days after the consummation of this offering, and will be available for sale in the public market 180 days after the date of this prospectus. The managing underwriter may, however, waive the lock-up period at any time for any stockholder who is party to a lockup agreement. In addition, following consummation of this offering, Hampshire Equity Partners will have certain registration rights related to shares of our common stock held by it. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock after this offering, or after the expiration of applicable lock-up periods, could cause our stock price to fall and/or impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional stock.

After this offering, a significant amount of our common stock will be concentrated in the hands of one of our existing stockholders whose interests may not coincide with yours.

Upon the completion of this offering, Hampshire Equity Partners will own approximately % of our common stock, or approximately % if the over-allotment option is exercised in full. As a result, Hampshire Equity Partners will continue to have an ability to exercise control over matters requiring stockholder approval. These matters include the election of directors and the approval of significant corporate transactions, including potential mergers, consolidations or sales of all or substantially all of our assets. Immediately following the consummation of this offering, Hampshire Equity Partners will have one representative, our current Chairman of the Board, on our five member board of directors. In connection with this offering, we will enter into a nominating agreement with Hampshire Equity Partners pursuant to which we, acting through our nominating and corporate governance committee, will agree, subject to the requirements of our directors' fiduciary duties, that (i) Hampshire Equity Partners will be entitled to designate two directors to be nominated for election to our board of directors as long as Hampshire Equity Partners owns in the aggregate at least 40% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering or (ii) Hampshire Equity Partners will be entitled to designate one director to be nominated for election to our board of directors as long as Hampshire Equity Partners owns in the aggregate less than 40% and at least 15% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. If at any time Hampshire Equity Partners owns less than 15% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, it will not have the right to nominate any directors for election to our board of directors. Your interests as a holder of the common stock may differ from the interests of Hampshire Equity Partners.

We will have broad discretion in how we use the proceeds of this offering, and we may not use these proceeds effectively.

We will have considerable discretion in how we use the net proceeds from this offering. We currently intend to use the net proceeds to redeem all of our Series A Preferred Stock and to pay all accrued and unpaid dividends thereon, to repay all indebtedness under the mortgage on our Fahm Street facility and under our existing revolving lines of credit, for new store openings, for the acquisition or design and construction of a new distribution center and for general corporate purposes. See the information in the section entitled "Use of Proceeds." We have not yet finalized the amount of net proceeds that we will use specifically for each of these purposes, other than the redemption of our Series A Preferred Stock. While we intend to use the net proceeds of the offering as described in the "Use of Proceeds" section of this prospectus, we will have broad discretion to adjust the application and allocation of the net proceeds in order to address changed circumstances and opportunities. We may use the net proceeds for corporate purposes that do not improve our operating results or yield a significant return for our stockholders.

Securities analysts may not initiate coverage of our common stock, or, if they do, they may issue negative reports that adversely affect the price of our common stock.

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our industry. In the event that our common stock receives research coverage, public statements by these securities analysts may affect our stock price. If any of the analysts who cover our company downgrades the rating of our common stock, our common stock price would likely decline. If any of these analysts ceases coverage of our company, we could lose visibility in the market, which in turn could cause our common stock price to decline. Further, if no analysts choose to cover our company, the lack of research coverage may depress the market price of our common stock.

In addition, recently-adopted rules mandated by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and a global settlement with the Commission have caused a number of fundamental changes in how securities analysts are reviewed and compensated. In particular, many investment banking firms are now required to contract with independent financial analysts for their stock research. In this environment, it may be difficult for companies with smaller market capitalizations, such as our company, to attract independent financial analysts to cover them, which could have a negative effect on the market price of our common stock.

We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock and do not currently intend to do so for the foreseeable future. We currently intend to invest our future earnings, if any, to fund our growth. Therefore, you are not likely to receive any dividends on your common stock for the foreseeable future.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and by-laws and Delaware law may delay or prevent our acquisition by a third party.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws contain several provisions that may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us without the approval of our board of directors. These provisions include, among other things, a classified board of directors, advance notice for raising business or making nominations at stockholder meetings and “blank check” preferred stock. Blank check preferred stock enables our board of directors, without stockholder approval, to designate and issue additional series of preferred stock with such dividend, liquidation, conversion, voting or other rights, including convertible securities with no limitations on conversion, as our board of directors may determine, including rights to dividends and proceeds in a liquidation that are senior to the common stock.

We are also subject to several provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law that could delay, prevent or deter a merger, acquisition, tender offer, proxy contest or other transaction that might otherwise result in our stockholders receiving a premium over the market price for their common stock or may otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders. You should refer to the section entitled “Description of Capital Stock” for more information.

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

We have made forward-looking statements in this prospectus, including in the sections entitled “Prospectus Summary,” “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation” and “Business.” All statements other than historical facts contained in this prospectus, including statements regarding our future financial position, business policy and plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. The words “believe,” “may,” “could,” “estimate,” “continue,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “expect” and similar expressions, as they relate to us, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. For example, our statements to the effect that we intend to open a specified number of new stores, that we intend to increase comparable store sales, and that we intend to achieve a specified return on invested capital constitute forward-looking statements. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events, including, among other things:

- implementation of our growth strategy;
- our ability to anticipate and respond to fashion trends;
- competition in our markets;
- consumer spending patterns;
- actions of our competitors or anchor tenants in the strip shopping centers where our stores are located;
- anticipated fluctuations in our operating results; and
- economic conditions in general.

These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions described in the section entitled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus.

Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified, you should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. Except as required by applicable law, including the securities laws of the United States and the rules and regulations of the Commission, we do not plan to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein after we distribute this prospectus, whether as a result of any new information, future events or otherwise.

Use of Proceeds

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately \$ million, at an assumed initial public offering price of \$ per share, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, we estimate that we will receive additional net proceeds of approximately \$ million. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock offered by the selling stockholders.

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering as follows:

- approximately \$3.5 million to redeem all of our outstanding Series A Preferred Stock and to pay all accrued and unpaid dividends thereon;
- approximately \$1.6 million to repay all outstanding indebtedness under the loan from National Bank of Commerce to us, which is secured by our Savannah, Georgia headquarters, bears interest at a fixed rate of 6.80% and matures on July 12, 2007;
- to repay all outstanding indebtedness under our \$3.0 million revolving line of credit with Bank of America that, as of January 29, 2005, bears interest at a rate of 4.56% per annum;
- to repay all outstanding indebtedness under our \$25.0 million revolving line of credit with Congress Financial that, as of January 29, 2005, bears interest at a rate of 5.25% per annum; and
- any remaining net proceeds for new store openings, the acquisition or design and construction of a new distribution center in fiscal 2006 and general corporate purposes.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our common stock and do not intend to pay any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the expansion of our business and for general corporate purposes. Our board of directors has the authority to declare and pay dividends on our common stock, in its discretion, so long as there are funds legally available to do so.

Capitalization

The table below sets forth the following information as of January 29, 2005:

- on an actual basis; and
- as adjusted to give effect to (a) the sale by us of shares of common stock in this offering, (b) the receipt and application of net proceeds of \$ million, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and the repayment of indebtedness described under the section entitled "Use of Proceeds" and (c) the filing of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon consummation of this offering.

	As of January 29, 2005	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$11,801	\$
Long-term debt (including current portion)	\$ 1,605	\$ -
Capital lease obligations (including current portion)	\$ 1,407	\$
Preferred shares subject to mandatory redemption:		
Series A preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share, 3,500 shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; none authorized, issued or outstanding, as adjusted ⁽¹⁾	3,985	-
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$.01 par value per share, shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; issued or outstanding, as adjusted	4	
Preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share, none authorized, issued or outstanding, actual; authorized, none issued or outstanding, as adjusted	-	-
Additional paid-in capital	4,121	
Subscription receivable	(24)	-
Retained earnings	19,829	
Treasury stock	(165)	
Total stockholders' equity	<u>23,765</u>	<u> </u>
Total capitalization	<u>\$30,762</u>	<u>\$</u>

(1) Our Series A Preferred Stock, which will be redeemed using a portion of the net proceeds from this offering, was reclassified as debt as of the second quarter of fiscal 2003, in accordance with SFAS No. 150.

Dilution

Our net tangible book value as of January 29, 2005 was \$ _____ million, or \$ _____ per share of common stock. “Net tangible book value” is our total assets minus the sum of our liabilities and intangible assets. “Net tangible book value per share of common stock” is our net tangible book value divided by the total number of our shares of common stock outstanding.

After giving effect to adjustments related to this offering, our pro forma net tangible book value on January 29, 2005 would have been \$ _____ million, or \$ _____ per share of common stock. Adjustments to net tangible book value to arrive at pro forma net tangible book value per share include:

- an increase in our total assets to reflect the net proceeds from this offering (assuming an initial public offering price of \$ _____ per share); and
- the issuance of an additional _____ shares of common stock in this offering.

The following table illustrates the pro forma increase in our net tangible book value of \$ _____ per share of common stock and the dilution of \$ _____ per share of common stock (the difference between the offering price per share and the net tangible book value per share after giving effect to this offering) to new investors:

Assumed initial public offering price per share of common stock	\$ _____
Pro forma net tangible book value per share of common stock as of January 29, 2005	\$ _____
Increase in net tangible book value per share of common stock attributable to this offering	\$ _____
Pro forma net tangible book value per share of common stock as of January 29, 2005 after giving effect to adjustments related to this offering	\$ _____
Dilution per share of common stock to new investors in this offering	\$ _____(1)

(1) Assuming exercise of all exercisable options to purchase common stock outstanding as of _____, 2005, the dilution per share of common stock to new investors in this offering would be \$ _____.

The following table summarizes, on a pro forma basis as of January 29, 2005, the differences between the existing stockholders and new investors with respect to the number of shares of common stock sold by us, the total consideration paid to us and the average price paid per share. The table assumes that the initial public offering price will be \$ _____ per share of common stock.

	Share Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders(1)	_____	%	\$ _____	%	\$ _____
New investors	_____	%	\$ _____	%	\$ _____
Totals	_____	%	\$ _____	%	\$ _____

(1) Does not give effect to sales of shares by the selling stockholders in this offering.

Selected Financial and Operating Data

The following table provides selected financial and operating data for each of the fiscal years in the five-year period ended January 29, 2005, including: (a) our statement of operations data for each such period, (b) additional operating data for each such period and (c) our balance sheet data as of the end of each such period. The statement of operations data for fiscal 2002, fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2004, and the balance sheet data as of January 31, 2004 and January 29, 2005 are derived from financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus that have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent registered public accountants. The statement of operations data for fiscal 2000 and fiscal 2001 and the balance sheet data as of January 29, 2000, February 3, 2001, February 2, 2002 and February 1, 2003 are derived from our audited financial statements that are not included in this prospectus. The selected financial and operating data set forth below should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the section of this prospectus entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. Historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future period.

	Fiscal Year Ended ⁽¹⁾				
	February 3, 2001	February 2, 2002	February 1, 2003	January 31, 2004	January 29, 2005
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Statement of Operations Data:					
Net sales	\$ 80,939	\$ 97,933	\$ 124,951	\$ 157,198	\$ 203,442
Cost of sales	51,762	62,050	77,807	98,145	127,308
Gross profit	29,177	35,883	47,144	59,053	76,134
Selling, general and administrative expenses	26,834	31,405	38,760	48,845	63,594
Income from operations	2,343	4,478	8,385	10,208	12,540
Interest expense ⁽²⁾	787	455	256	563	732
Income before income taxes	1,556	4,023	8,129	9,645	11,808
Income tax expense	358	1,566	3,101	3,727	4,551
Net income	\$ 1,198	\$ 2,457	\$ 5,028	\$ 5,918	\$ 7,257
Net income per common share:					
Basic	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Diluted	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Weighted average shares used to compute net income per share:					
Basic					
Diluted					
Additional Operating Data:					
Number of stores:					
Opened during period	23	12	16	25	40
Closed during period	-	4	2	1	1
Open at end of period	115	123	137	161	200
Selling square footage at end of period	786,534	891,843	1,043,713	1,290,039	1,715,943
Comparable store sales increase ⁽³⁾	17.6%	6.5%	14.6%	5.5%	3.0%
Average sales per store ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 782	\$ 818	\$ 961	\$ 1,055	\$ 1,127

(footnotes on following page)

	Fiscal Year Ended(1)				
	February 3, 2001	February 2, 2002	February 1, 2003	January 31, 2004	January 29, 2005
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,496	\$ 4,098	\$ 5,825	\$ 9,954	11,801
Total assets	25,023	29,733	36,127	49,213	70,790
Total liabilities	17,404	19,489	20,693	32,709	47,025
Total stockholders' equity	3,471	5,736	10,598	16,504	23,765

(dollars in thousands)

- (1) Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31 of each year. Fiscal years 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004 comprise 52 weeks. Fiscal year 2000 comprises 53 weeks.
- (2) Our Series A Preferred Stock, which will be redeemed using a portion of the net proceeds from this offering, was reclassified as debt as of the second quarter of fiscal 2003, in accordance with SFAS No. 150, *Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity*. The amount of dividends treated as interest expense in fiscal 2004 was \$324,450, fiscal 2003 was \$189,000 and none in fiscal 2002.
- (3) Stores included in the comparable store sales calculation for any period are those stores that were opened prior to the beginning of the preceding fiscal year and were still open at the end of such period. Relocated stores and expanded stores are included in the comparable store sales results.
- (4) Average sales per store is defined as net sales divided by the average of stores open at the end of the prior period and stores open at the end of the current period.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the section entitled "Selected Financial and Operating Data" and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion may contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, such as those set forth under the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and elsewhere in this prospectus, our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements.

Overview

We are a rapidly growing, value-priced retailer of urban fashion apparel and accessories for the entire family. Our merchandise offerings are designed to appeal to the preferences of fashion conscious consumers, particularly African-Americans. Originally our stores were located in the Southeast, and we have recently expanded into the Mid-Atlantic region and Texas. We currently operate 208 stores in both urban and rural markets in 12 states.

Our predecessor was founded in 1946 and grew to become a chain of family apparel stores operating in the Southeast under the Allied Department Stores name. In 1999, our chain of stores was acquired by Hampshire Equity Partners, a private equity firm. Since the acquisition, our management team has implemented a focused merchandising and operating model to differentiate our stores and serve our core customers more effectively. Specifically, we concentrated the merchandise offerings on more urban fashion apparel for the entire family and increased the offering of nationally recognized brands. We also accelerated a remodeling campaign to upgrade the acquired store base and create a more appealing shopping environment in our stores. By the end of fiscal 2003, virtually all of the acquired stores had been remodeled and, in some cases, expanded. These initiatives resulted in gains in comparable store sales. More recently, the pace of our comparable store sales gains has moderated as the revamping of our existing store base has been substantially completed. We expect that the impact of our remodel, relocate and expansion initiatives will be far less significant in the future and that the primary causes of any increased comparable store sales will result from merchandising enhancements or the expansion of certain product categories, such as home decor and intimate apparel.

We have implemented an aggressive store growth strategy and believe that the addition of new stores will be the primary source of future growth. In fiscal 2003 and 2004, we opened 25 and 40 stores, respectively. During this period, we entered Houston, Norfolk and, most recently, the Baltimore and Washington, D.C. markets, where we opened a total of 15 new stores. In each of fiscal 2005 and 2006, we intend to open 40 new stores, approximately 70% of which are expected to be located in states that we currently serve.

Our new store expansion is fueled by store economics that we believe to be very attractive. From an investment perspective, we seek to design stores that are inviting and easy to shop, while limiting start up and fixturing costs. We also have relatively low store operating costs. Our real estate approach is focused on strip shopping center sites within low to moderate income neighborhoods, and we generally utilize previously occupied store sites rather than newly constructed sites. As a result, we are usually able to secure sites with substantial customer traffic at attractive lease terms. Our ongoing advertising expenses are also low, with a significant amount of advertising focused on new store openings.

Our stores generate rapid payback of investment. The average investment for the 41 stores opened in fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2003, including leasehold improvements, equipment, fixturing, cost of inventory to stock the store (net of accounts payables), and pre-opening store expenses, was approximately \$240,000. These 41 stores generated average sales of \$1.2 million and average store operating profit (defined as store operating revenues less cost of sales and store operating expenses) of approximately \$190,000 during their first 12 months of operation. Our average investment for the 40 stores opened in fiscal 2004 was approximately \$280,000. This investment represents an increase over prior years as the size of our stores has increased and we have assumed a larger portion of the costs associated with leasehold improvements in our stores, which we expect to recover over time. We expect that the stores opened in fiscal 2004 will achieve similar levels of return on investment.

We measure our performance using key operating statistics. One of our main performance measures is comparable store sales growth. We define a comparable store as a store that has been open for an entire fiscal year. Therefore,

[Table of Contents](#)

a store will not be considered a comparable store until its 13th month of operation at the earliest or its 24th month at the latest. As an example, all stores opened in fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2003 were not considered comparable stores in fiscal 2003. Relocated and expanded stores are included in the comparable store sales results. We also use other operating statistics, most notably average sales per store. As we typically occupy existing footprints in established shopping centers rather than sites built specifically for our stores, our store square footage (and therefore sales per square foot) vary by store. We focus on the overall store sales volume as the critical driver of profitability. Our average sales per store has increased as we have driven comparable store sales and opened new stores which are generally larger than our existing stores. Our average sales per store have increased from \$0.7 million in fiscal 2000 to \$1.1 million in fiscal 2004. Beyond sales, we measure gross margin percentage and store operating expenses, with a particular focus on labor as a percentage of sales. These results translate into store level contribution, which we use to evaluate overall performance of each individual store. Finally, we monitor corporate expenses in absolute amounts.

The new distribution center we opened in November 2004 increased our receiving and shipping capabilities in order to support the growth of our store base. The new center is located in the greater Savannah area and increases our total distribution space by approximately 60,000 square feet and our office space by approximately 10,000 square feet. We are leasing the center through September 2006 with options to renew for up to four additional years. We currently intend to acquire, lease or design and construct a new distribution center in fiscal 2006. We have hired a third party to conduct a site and feasibility study regarding the necessary size and location of the new distribution center. We expect to receive the results of the study in the near future, and we expect that after receipt of the report, we will determine whether to construct, acquire or lease a new distribution center and will select a suitable location.

Our cash requirements are primarily for working capital, construction of new stores, remodeling of existing stores and improvements to our information systems. Historically we have met these cash requirements from cash flow from operations, short-term trade credit and borrowings under our revolving lines of credit, long-term debt and capital leases.

We may be affected by the phase out of quotas on textiles and clothing under the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing as implemented on January 1, 1995. Under this agreement, the import quotas on textiles and clothing manufactured by countries that are members of the WTO were eliminated. While the impact of the quota removal is uncertain, the increased access to foreign textile markets could create logistical delays arising from a surge of imported goods from countries that benefit from the removal of the quotas. In addition, the quota removal may alter the cost differential between vendors that source primarily domestically and vendors that source more extensively from overseas. We believe this could significantly reduce the cost of apparel products and thereby reduce the average dollar amount of sales per customer spent in our stores. Various actions have been taken or threatened by parties affected by the removal of the quotas, including the filing of a petition on behalf of the U.S. textile and apparel industry with the U.S. government at the end of 2004 based upon the "threat" then posed by the removal of the quotas in January 2005. On April 4, 2005, the U.S. Department of Commerce initiated safeguard proceedings with respect to three products (cotton knit shirts and blouses, cotton trousers and cotton and man-made fiber underwear) to evaluate the effect of removal of the quotas and the necessity of any remedial action. Although no remedial action has yet been taken, we cannot accurately assess ultimate outcome of these actions at this time.

We are documenting and testing our internal control procedures in order to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Section 404 requires annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting and a report by our independent auditors addressing these assessments. We must comply with Section 404 no later than the time we file our annual report for fiscal 2006 with the Securities and Exchange Commission. During this time period specific internal controls may be identified as being deficient. We anticipate retaining additional personnel to assist us in complying with our Section 404 obligations. We are currently evaluating whether such personnel will be retained as consultants or as our employees. We plan to remediate any identified deficiencies and comply with our Section 404 obligations before the deadline.

Basis of the Presentation

Net sales consist of store sales, net of returns by customers, and layaway fees. Cost of sales consists of the cost of products we sell and associated freight costs. Selling, general and administrative expense is comprised of store costs, including salaries and store occupancy costs, handling costs, corporate and distribution center costs and advertising costs. We operate on a 52- or 53-week fiscal year, which ends on the Saturday closest to January 31. Each of our fiscal quarters consists of four 13-week periods, with an extra week added on to the fourth quarter every five to six years. Our last three fiscal years ended on February 1, 2003, January 31, 2004 and January 29, 2005 and each included 52 weeks.

Results of Operations

Net Sales and Additional Operating Data. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, selected statement of income data expressed both in dollars and as a percent of net sales:

	Fiscal Year Ended					
	February 1, 2003		January 31, 2004		January 29, 2005	
	(dollars in thousands)					
Statements of Income Data						
Net sales	\$124,951	100.0%	\$157,198	100.0%	\$203,442	100.0%
Cost of sales	<u>77,807</u>	<u>62.3</u>	<u>98,145</u>	<u>62.4</u>	<u>127,308</u>	<u>62.6</u>
Gross profit	47,144	37.7	59,053	37.6	76,134	37.4
Selling, general and administrative expenses	<u>38,760</u>	<u>31.0</u>	<u>48,845</u>	<u>31.1</u>	<u>63,594</u>	<u>31.3</u>
Income from operations	8,385	6.7	10,208	6.5	12,540	6.1
Interest expense	<u>256</u>	<u>0.2</u>	<u>563</u>	<u>0.4</u>	<u>732</u>	<u>0.3</u>
Income before income taxes	8,129	6.5	9,645	6.1	11,808	5.8
Income tax expense	<u>3,101</u>	<u>2.5</u>	<u>3,727</u>	<u>2.4</u>	<u>4,551</u>	<u>2.2</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 5,028</u>	<u>4.0%</u>	<u>\$ 5,918</u>	<u>3.8%</u>	<u>7,257</u>	<u>3.6%</u>

The following table provides information, for the periods indicated, about the number of total stores open at the beginning of the period, stores opened and closed during each period and the total stores open at the end of each period and comparable store sales for the periods:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	February 1, 2003	January 31, 2004	January 29, 2005
Total stores open, beginning of period	123	137	161
New stores	16	25	40
Closed stores	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total stores open, end of period	<u>137</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>200</u>
Comparable store sales increase	14.6%	5.5%	3.0%

Fiscal 2004 Compared to Fiscal 2003

Net Sales. Net sales increased \$46.2 million, or 29.4%, to \$203.4 million for fiscal 2004 from \$157.2 million for fiscal 2003. The increase resulted primarily from net sales of \$63.2 million in fiscal 2004 from stores opened during fiscal 2004 and fiscal 2003 as compared to net sales of \$20.9 million in fiscal 2003 from stores opened in fiscal 2003. In addition, the increase was due to a comparable store sales increase of \$4.0 million, or 3.0%. The increase in comparable store sales resulted, in part, from an increase in the number of customer transactions and average items per sale, partially offset by a decrease in the average price of an item sold. Remodeled and relocated stores accounted for less of the growth of comparable store sales in fiscal 2004 (only about 0.3% of the 3% growth) due to fewer stores being relocated and remodeled during the year. We expect comparable store sales to grow by low single-digit increases during fiscal 2005.

[Table of Contents](#)

Gross Profit. Gross profit increased \$17.1 million, or 28.9%, to \$76.1 million for fiscal 2004 from \$59.1 million for fiscal 2003. The increase resulted primarily from the operation of new stores opened in fiscal 2004 and the full period impact of new stores opened during fiscal 2003, partially offset by a decrease in gross profit margin. Gross profit as a percentage of sales was 37.4% for fiscal 2004 compared to 37.6% for fiscal 2003. Gross margins decreased as a result of higher inbound and outbound freight costs primarily due to fuel surcharges.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$14.7 million, or 30.2%, to \$63.6 million for fiscal 2004 from \$48.8 million for fiscal 2003. This increase was caused primarily by store level, distribution and corporate costs associated with the growing store base and the full period impact of new stores opened in fiscal 2003. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general and administrative expenses increased to 31.3% for fiscal 2004 from 31.1% for fiscal 2003. The increase was partially driven by approximately \$360,000 of additional vacation pay accrual pursuant to a change in the Company's vacation policy.

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased \$169,000 for fiscal 2004 to \$732,000 compared to \$563,000 for fiscal 2003. The increase was primarily the result of the adoption of SFAS No. 150, which increased interest expense by the inclusion of dividends on mandatory redeemable obligations that were previously deducted from equity as dividends, and increased borrowings related to the cost of new stores during the period, inclusive of inventory. We adopted SFAS No. 150 on July 6, 2003 and dividends treated as interest expense in fiscal 2004 and fiscal 2003 were approximately \$324,000 and approximately \$189,000, respectively.

Income Tax Expense. Income tax expense increased approximately \$824,000 for fiscal 2004 to \$4.6 million compared to \$3.7 million for fiscal 2003. Our effective tax rate was 38.5% and 38.6% for fiscal 2004 and fiscal 2003, respectively.

Net Income. Net income increased to \$7.3 million for fiscal 2004 from \$5.9 million as a result of the factors discussed above.

Fiscal 2003 Compared to Fiscal 2002

Net Sales. Net sales increased \$32.2 million, or 25.8%, to \$157.2 million for fiscal 2003 from \$125.0 million for fiscal 2002. The increase resulted primarily from net sales of \$38.6 million in fiscal 2003 from stores opened during fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2002 as compared to net sales of \$10.8 million in fiscal 2002 from stores opened in fiscal 2002. In addition, the increase was due to a comparable store sales increase of \$6.1 million, or 5.5%. The increase in comparable store sales resulted, in part, from an increase in the number of customer transactions and average items per sale, partially offset by a decrease in average price of an item sold. In addition, in fiscal 2002, we took over shoe operations in our stores from a third party licensee that had previously managed the shoe merchandise and paid us a commission on sales. As a result of this purchase, we recognized shoe sales as part of net sales (amounting to \$3.8 million in fiscal 2003) instead of recognizing only the commissions as an increase to operating income. The increase in comparable store sales in fiscal 2003 benefited from the full year impact of this change. The increase was also caused by the impact of increased sales from stores that were relocated and remodeled during the two-year period, with such stores accounting for approximately one-third of the 5.5% comparable store sales increase.

Gross Profit. Gross profit increased \$11.9 million, or 25.3%, to \$59.1 million for fiscal 2003 from \$47.1 million for fiscal 2002. The increase resulted primarily from the operation of 25 new stores opened in fiscal 2003 and the full year impact of 16 new stores opened during fiscal 2002. Gross margin was 37.6% for fiscal 2003 compared to 37.7% for fiscal 2002. The decrease resulted from higher freight costs.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$10.1 million, or 26.0%, to \$48.8 million for fiscal 2003 from \$38.8 million for fiscal 2002. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general and administrative expenses increased to 31.1% for fiscal 2003 from 31.0% for fiscal 2002. The dollar increase was caused primarily by increases in store level expenses, distribution costs and corporate costs associated with the growing store base and full period impact of new stores opened during fiscal 2002.

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased approximately \$307,000 for fiscal 2003 to approximately \$563,000, compared to approximately \$256,000 for fiscal 2002. The increase was primarily the result of our adoption of SFAS No. 150, which increased interest expense by the inclusion of dividends on mandatory redeemable obligations that were previously deducted from equity as dividends, increased borrowings related to the costs of opening new stores during the year, and the full year impact of the purchase of, and mortgage on, the office and distribution facility in Savannah, Georgia. The amount of dividends treated as interest expense in fiscal 2003 was approximately \$189,000 and none in fiscal 2002.

Income Tax Expense. Income tax expense increased approximately \$626,000 for fiscal 2003 to \$3.7 million compared to \$3.1 million for fiscal 2002. Our effective tax rate was 38.6% and 38.1% for fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2002, respectively. The rate increased in fiscal 2003 due to reclassifying nondeductible preferred stock dividends as interest expense with the adoption of SFAS No. 150 in July 2003.

Net Income. Net income increased to \$5.9 million for fiscal 2003 from \$5.0 million in fiscal 2002 as a result of the factors discussed above.

Fiscal 2002 Compared to Fiscal 2001

Net Sales. Net sales increased \$27.1 million, or 27.6%, to \$125.0 million for fiscal 2002 from \$97.9 million for fiscal 2001. The increase resulted primarily from net sales of \$24.8 million during fiscal 2002 from stores opened during fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001 as compared to net sales of \$9.1 million from stores opened in fiscal 2001. In addition, the increase was due to a comparable store sales increase of \$13.0 million, or 14.6%. The increase in comparable store sales was caused in part by an increase in the number of customer transactions and average items per sale and to a lesser extent the relocating and remodeling of a number of stores.

Gross Profit. Gross profit increased \$11.3 million, or 31.4%, to \$47.1 million for fiscal 2002 from \$35.9 million for fiscal 2001. The increase resulted primarily from the operation of 16 new stores opened in fiscal 2002 and the full year impact of 12 new stores opened during fiscal 2001. Gross margin was 37.7% for fiscal 2002 compared to 36.6% for fiscal 2001. The increase resulted from lower markdowns and inventory shrinkage.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$7.4 million, or 23.4%, to \$38.8 million for fiscal 2002 from \$31.4 million for fiscal 2001. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general and administrative expenses decreased to 31.0% for fiscal 2002 from 32.1% for fiscal 2001. This decrease as a percentage of sales was caused primarily by benefits realized from higher comparable stores sales which provided greater operating efficiencies at store level.

Interest Expense. Interest expense decreased approximately \$199,000 for fiscal 2002 to approximately \$256,000, compared to approximately \$455,000 for fiscal 2001. The decrease was primarily the result of improved results from operations and cash flow resulting in significantly lower monthly average line of credit balances.

Income Tax Expense. Income tax expense increased \$1.5 million for fiscal 2002 to \$3.1 million, compared to \$1.6 million for fiscal 2001, as a result of improved profitability. Our effective tax rate was 38.1% and 38.9% for fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001, respectively. The rate decreased in fiscal 2002 due to larger state and local tax credits.

Net Income. Net income increased to \$5.0 million in fiscal 2002 from \$2.5 million in fiscal 2001 as a result of the factors discussed above.

Quarterly Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our unaudited quarterly results of operations for fiscal 2003 and 2004. Each quarterly period presented below consists of 13 weeks, and the information includes our statement of operations data for each such period and additional operating data for each such period. In the opinion of management, these unaudited interim financial data have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements and reflect all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) and fairly present the financial information disclosed for these periods. The interim financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the audited financial statements and related notes included

[Table of Contents](#)

elsewhere in this prospectus. The results of operations for historical periods are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period.

Due to the importance of the spring selling season, which includes Easter, and the fall selling season, which includes Christmas, the first and fourth fiscal quarters have historically contributed, and we expect they will continue to contribute, disproportionately to our profitability for our entire fiscal year. As a result, any factors negatively affecting us in any year during the first and fourth fiscal quarters, including adverse weather and unfavorable economic conditions, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations for the entire year.

Our quarterly results of operations also may fluctuate based upon such factors as the timing of holiday seasons, the number and timing of new store openings, the amount of store preopening expenses, the amount of net sales contributed by new and existing stores, the mix of products sold, the timing and level of markdowns, store closings, remodels and relocations, competitive factors, weather and general economic conditions.

	Quarter Ended							
	May 3, 2003	Aug. 2, 2003	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 31, 2004	May 1, 2004	July 31, 2004	Oct. 30, 2004	Jan. 29, 2005
	(dollars in thousands)							
Statement of Operations Data:								
Net sales	\$37,575	\$34,209	\$36,168	\$49,246	\$48,069	\$43,011	\$46,049	\$66,313
Cost of sales	22,023	22,452	22,991	30,679	29,034	28,095	29,159	41,020
Gross profit	15,552	11,757	13,177	18,567	19,035	14,916	16,890	25,293
Selling, general and administrative expenses	11,719	11,655	12,558	12,913	15,221	14,806	16,413	17,154
Income from operations	3,833	102	619	5,654	3,814	110	477	8,139
Interest expense	57	98	160	248	173	176	208	175
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	3,776	4	459	5,406	3,641	(66)	269	7,964
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,459	1	177	2,090	1,402	(25)	104	3,070
Net income (loss)	\$ 2,317	\$ 2	\$ 282	\$ 3,317	\$ 2,239	\$ (41)	\$ 165	\$ 4,894
Additional Operating Data:								
Number of Stores:								
Open, beginning of quarter	137	147	154	159	161	178	182	195
Opened during quarter	10	7	6	2	17	5	13	5
Closed during quarter	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Total open at end of period	147	154	159	161	178	182	195	200
Comparable store sales increase	3.2%	3.2%	6.9%	8.9%	3.5%	0.3%	3.0%	4.6%

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our cash requirements are primarily for working capital, construction of new stores, remodeling of existing stores and the improvement of our information systems. Historically, these cash requirements have been met from cash flow from operations, short-term trade credit and borrowings under our revolving lines of credit, long-term debt and capital leases.

Discussion of Cash Flows

For fiscal 2004, cash and cash equivalents increased by \$1.8 million to \$11.8 million from \$10.0 million at the end of fiscal 2003. The primary contributor to the increase in cash and cash equivalents was \$12.7 million provided by operating activities, partially offset by \$8.6 million used in investing activities, primarily to open new stores and \$2.2 million used in financing activities, primarily to make dividend payments to holders of mandatory redeemable stock and repayment on long-term debt and capital lease obligations.

For fiscal 2003, cash and cash equivalents increased by \$4.2 million to \$10.0 million from \$5.8 million at the end of fiscal 2002. The primary contributor to the increase in cash and cash equivalents was \$11.2 million of cash provided by operations, partially offset by \$6.1 million used in investing activities primarily to open new store

[Table of Contents](#)

openings. For fiscal 2002, cash and cash equivalents increased by \$1.7 million to \$5.8 million from \$4.1 million at the end of fiscal 2001. The primary contributor to the increase in cash and cash equivalents was \$10.5 million of cash provided by operations, partially offset by \$5.9 million used in investing activities, primarily to open new store openings and \$2.8 million from cash used in financing activities, primarily to pay down our revolving lines of credit.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$12.7 million for fiscal 2004 and \$11.2 million for fiscal 2003. Net cash provided by operating activities increased in fiscal 2004 compared to fiscal 2003 primarily because net income increased. Net cash provided by operating activities was \$11.2 million for fiscal 2003 and \$10.5 million for fiscal 2002. Net cash provided by operating activities increased in fiscal 2003 compared to fiscal 2002 primarily because net income increased.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$8.6 million for fiscal 2004, and \$6.1 million for fiscal 2003. Net cash used in investing activities increased in fiscal 2004 compared to fiscal 2003 because we purchased additional property and equipment to open 40 new stores compared to 25 new stores in the prior year. Net cash used in investing activities was \$6.1 million for fiscal 2003, and \$5.9 million for fiscal 2002. Net cash used in investing activities increased in fiscal 2003 compared to fiscal 2002 because we purchased additional property and equipment to open 25 new stores compared to 16 new stores in the prior year.

We anticipate that our capital expenditures will increase to approximately \$10 million for fiscal 2005 and \$25 to \$27 million for fiscal 2006. Fiscal 2005 spending relates to the purchase of property and equipment for the 40 stores we plan to open in 2005. The increase in fiscal 2006 relates to the planned purchase or construction of a new distribution center and the purchase of property and equipment for the 40 stores we plan to open in fiscal 2006. We plan to finance these capital expenditures over the next two fiscal years with cash flow from operations and a portion of the net proceeds from this offering.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$2.2 million for fiscal 2004 and approximately \$942,000 for fiscal 2003. Net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2004 was attributable to \$1.4 million in payments on preferred stock dividends and approximately \$831,000 for payments on capital lease obligations and mortgage payments on our Fahm Street facility. Net cash used in financing activities was approximately \$942,000 for fiscal 2003 and \$2.8 million for fiscal 2002. Net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2003 was attributable to payments on capital lease obligations and mortgage payments on our Fahm Street facility. Net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2002 was primarily attributable to \$3.7 million in repayments of our revolving line of credit and approximately \$742,000 in payments on capital lease obligations, partially offset by \$1.7 million in proceeds from the mortgage on our Fahm Street facility. Until required for other purposes, we maintain our cash and cash equivalents in deposit accounts or highly liquid investments with remaining maturities of 90 days or less at the time of purchase.

Liquidity Sources, Requirements and Contractual Cash Requirements and Commitments

Our principal sources of liquidity consist of: (i) cash and cash equivalents (which equaled \$11.8 million as of January 29, 2005); (ii) a secured line of credit with a maximum available borrowing of \$25.0 million subject to our inventory levels (with availability of \$23.5 million and none drawn down as of January 29, 2005); (iii) an unsecured line of credit with a maximum available borrowing of \$3.0 million subject to our inventory levels (with availability of \$3.0 million and none drawn down as of January 29, 2005); (iv) cash generated from operations on an ongoing basis as we sell our merchandise inventory; (v) trade credit; and (vi) the remainder of the net proceeds from this offering after the redemption of our Series A Preferred Stock and the repayment of outstanding indebtedness. Short-term trade credit represents a significant source of financing for our inventory purchases. Trade credit arises from customary payment terms and trade practices with our vendors. Our management regularly reviews the adequacy of credit available to us from our vendors. Historically, our principal liquidity requirements have been to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs.

We believe that our sources of liquidity will be sufficient to fund our operations and anticipated capital expenditures for at least the next 24 months. Our ability to fund these requirements and comply with the financial covenants under our secured lines of credit will depend on our cash flow, which in turn is subject to prevailing economic conditions and financial, business and other factors, some of which are beyond our control. In addition,

Table of Contents

as part of our strategy, we intend to continue to open new stores, which will require additional capital. We cannot assure you that additional capital or other sources of liquidity will be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

The following table discloses aggregate information about our contractual obligations as of January 29, 2005 and the periods in which payments are due:

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years (in thousands)	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Contractual obligations:					
Series A Preferred Stock ⁽¹⁾	\$ 5,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,364	\$ -
Long-term debt ⁽²⁾	1,822	181	1,641	-	-
Capital leases	1,528	801	727	-	-
Operating leases ⁽³⁾	29,262	8,224	13,351	7,072	615
Purchase obligations	39,237	39,237	-	-	-
Consulting fee ⁽⁴⁾	960	240	480	240	-
Total contractual cash obligations	\$78,773	\$48,683	\$16,200	\$12,676	\$615

(1) Includes Series A Preferred Stock of \$3.6 million, accrued dividends of approximately \$380,000 as of January 29, 2005 and dividends of \$1.4 million accruing through maturity in April 2009. The board of directors approved a resolution whereby we began making payments of approximately \$500,000 per quarter beginning in the second quarter of fiscal 2004. Our Series A Preferred Stock will be redeemed using a portion of the net proceeds from this offering.

(2) Our outstanding long-term debt will be repaid using a portion of the net proceeds from this offering.

(3) Represents fixed minimum rentals in stores and does not include incremental rents which are computed as a percentage of net sales. For example, in fiscal 2004 incremental percentage rent was approximately \$723,000 which represented 8.6% of total rent expense.

(4) Represents minimum payments for the four year term of a management consulting agreement that is subject to automatic annual renewals unless terminated with 60 days notice by either party. Upon consummation of this offering, the parties shall terminate the consulting agreement and we will recognize an expense for a termination fee of \$1.2 million. The Company is obligated to make such payment no later than December 31, 2005; accordingly, such payment will not be made from the proceeds of this offering.

Indebtedness. We have a revolving line of credit secured by substantially all of our assets pursuant to which we pay customary fees. This secured line of credit expires in April 2007. This secured line of credit provides for aggregate cash borrowings and the issuance of letters of credit up to the lesser of \$25.0 million or our borrowing base (which was approximately \$23.5 million at January 29, 2005), with a letter of credit sub-limit of \$2.0 million. Borrowings under this secured line of credit bear interest at the prime rate plus a spread or LIBOR plus a spread, at our election, based on conditions in the credit agreement. As of January 29, 2005, we had no outstanding borrowings on the line of credit, and no outstanding letters of credit. Under the terms of the credit agreement, we are required to maintain a minimum tangible net worth.

In September 2003, we entered into an annual unsecured revolving line of credit with Bank of America that was renewed in June 2004. The line of credit provides for aggregate cash borrowings up to \$3.0 million to be used for general operating purposes. Borrowings under the credit agreement bear interest at LIBOR plus a spread. At January 29, 2005, there was no balance on this revolving line of credit.

We borrow funds under these revolving lines of credit from time to time and subsequently repay such borrowings with available cash generated from operations.

Capital Leases. We have capital lease obligations that financed the purchase of our computer equipment. At January 29, 2005, our capital lease obligations were \$1.4 million. These obligations have maturity dates ranging from March 2005 to December 2007. The interest rates on these obligations range from 7.2% to 11.5%. All of these obligations are secured by the computer equipment.

Operating Leases. We lease our stores under operating leases, which generally have an initial term of five years with one five-year renewal option. The typical store lease requires a combination of both fixed monthly rentals

[Table of Contents](#)

and rentals computed as percentage of net sales after a certain sales threshold has been met. Rental expense was \$8.4 million for fiscal 2004 and \$6.4 million for fiscal 2003 (including approximately \$723,000 and \$794,000 of percentage rent, respectively).

Purchase Obligations. As of January 29, 2005, we had purchase obligations of \$39.2 million, all of which were for less than one year. These purchase obligations primarily consist of outstanding merchandise orders.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Other than the store operating leases described above, we do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. We believe the following critical accounting policies describe the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements:

Revenue Recognition

While our recognition of revenue is predominantly derived from routine retail transactions and does not involve significant judgment, revenue recognition represents an important accounting policy of ours. We recognize retail sales at the time the customer takes possession of the merchandise and purchases are paid for less an allowance for returns. We allow for returns up to 10 days after the date of sales and the estimate for returns is based on actual observed return activity 10 days after the period ends. Revenue from layaway sales is recognized when the customer has paid for and received the merchandise. However, revenue from the \$2.00 service charge for participating in the program and from the \$5.00 re-stocking fee, if charged as part of the layaway program, is recognized at the time of payment. All sales are from cash, check or major credit card company transactions.

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out basis) or market as determined by the retail inventory method less a provision for inventory shrinkage. Under the retail inventory method, the cost value of inventory and gross margins are determined by calculating a cost-to-retail ratio and applying it to the retail value of inventory. Inherent in the retail inventory calculation are certain significant management judgments and estimates including, among others, merchandise markups, markdowns and shrinkage, which impact the ending inventory valuation at cost as well as resulting gross margins. We estimate a shrinkage reserve for the period between the last physical count and the balance sheet date. The estimate for the shrinkage reserve can be affected by changes in actual shrinkage trends. We believe the first-in first-out retail inventory method results in an inventory valuation that is fairly stated. Many retailers have arrangements with vendors that provide for rebates and allowances under certain conditions, which ultimately affect the value of the inventory. We have not entered into such arrangements with our vendors.

Property and Equipment, net

We have a significant investment in property and equipment. Property and equipment are stated at cost. Equipment under capital leases is stated at the present value of minimum lease payments. Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line method over the lesser of the estimated useful lives (primarily three to five years for computer equipment and furniture, fixtures and equipment, five years for leasehold improvements, and 15 years for buildings) of the related assets or the relevant lease term, whichever is shorter. Any reduction in these estimated useful lives would result in a higher annual depreciation expense for the related assets.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We continually evaluate whether events and changes in circumstances warrant revised estimates of the useful lives or recognition of an impairment loss for intangible assets. Future adverse changes in market and legal conditions, or poor operating results of underlying assets could result in losses or an inability to recover the carrying value of the intangible asset, thereby possibly requiring an impairment charge in the future. If facts and circumstances indicate that a long-lived asset, including property and equipment, may be impaired, the carrying value is reviewed. If this review indicates that the carrying value of the asset will not be recovered as determined based on projected undiscounted cash flows related to the asset over its remaining life, the carrying value of the asset is reduced to its estimated fair value. Impairment losses in the future are dependent on a number of factors such as site selection and general economic trends, and thus could be significantly different from historical results. To the extent our estimates for net sales, gross profit and store expenses are not realized, future assessments of recoverability could result in impairment charges.

Stock-Based Compensation

We apply the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Principles Board (APB) Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related interpretations including FASB interpretation (FIN) No. 44, *Accounting for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation*, an interpretation of APB Opinion No. 25, to account for our fixed-plan stock options. Under this method, compensation expense is recorded on the date of grant only if the current fair value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price. We recognize the fair value of stock rights granted to non-employees in the accompanying financial statements. SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, and SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation – Transition and Disclosure*, an amendment of FASB Statement No. 123, establishes accounting and disclosure requirements using a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation plans. As permitted by existing accounting standards, we have elected to continue to apply the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting described above, and have adopted only the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 123, as amended. Pro forma information regarding net income and net income per share is required in order to show our net income as if we had accounted for employee stock options under the fair value method of SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, as amended by SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation— Transition Disclosure*. This information is contained in Notes 2 and 8 to our financial statements. The fair values of options and shares issued pursuant to our option plan at each grant date were estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

Accounting for Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with SFAS No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. The computation of income taxes is subject to estimation due to the judgment required and the uncertainty related to the recoverability of deferred tax assets or the outcome of tax audits. We adjust our income tax provision in the period it is determined that actual results will differ from our estimates. Tax law and rate changes are reflected in the income tax provision in which such changes are enacted.

The above listing is not intended to be a comprehensive list of all our accounting policies. In many cases the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is specifically dictated by generally accepted accounting principles, with no need for management's judgment in their application. There are also areas in which management's judgment in selecting any available alternative would not produce a materially different result.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk

We are exposed to financial market risks related to changes in interest rates connected with our revolving lines of credit which bear interest at variable rates. We cannot predict market fluctuations in interest rates. As a result, future results may differ materially from estimated results due to adverse changes in interest rates or debt availability. A hypothetical 100 basis point increase in prevailing market interest rates would not have materially impacted our financial position, results of operations, cash flows for fiscal 2004. We do not engage in financial transactions for trading or speculative purposes, and we have not entered into any interest rate hedging contracts.

[Table of Contents](#)

We source all of our product from apparel markets in the United States and, therefore, are not subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. We have not entered into forward contracts to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currency prices.

If we were to begin sourcing product directly from overseas, our risk management policy would allow us to utilize foreign currency forward and option contracts to manage currency exposures. If we were to enter into hedging contracts, we anticipate that the contracts would have maturities of less than three months and would settle before the end of each quarterly period. Additionally, we do not expect to enter into any hedging contracts for trading or speculative purposes.

We had cash and cash equivalents totaling \$11.8 million at January 29, 2005. These amounts were maintained in deposit accounts or highly liquid investments with remaining maturities of 90 days or less at the time of purchase. Due to the short-term nature of these investments, we believe that we do not have material exposure to changes in the fair value of our investments as a result of changes in interest rates. Declines in interest rates, however, will reduce future investment income. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 153, *Exchanges of Nonmonetary Assets*. SFAS No. 153 amends APB Opinion No. 29, *Accounting for Nonmonetary Transactions*, which requires that exchanges of nonmonetary assets be measured based on the fair value of the assets exchanged, but which includes certain exceptions to that principle. SFAS No. 153 eliminates the exception from APB Opinion No. 29 for nonmonetary exchanges of similar productive assets and replaces it with a general exception for exchanges of nonmonetary assets that do not have a commercial substance. SFAS No. 153 is effective for nonmonetary asset exchanges occurring in fiscal periods beginning after June 15, 2005. The adoption of SFAS No. 153 is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In December 2004, the FASB issued a revision to SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*. SFAS No. 123R replaces SFAS No. 123 and supersedes APB Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and establishes standards for the accounting for transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services. SFAS No. 123R focuses primarily on accounting for transactions in which an entity obtains employee services in share-based payment transactions and is effective as of the beginning of the first reporting period that begins after June 15, 2005 for public entities that do not file as small business issuers. We have illustrated the effect on our earnings as if we had adopted the fair value method of accounting for stock-based compensation under SFAS No. 123. This information is contained in notes 2 and 8 to our financial statements. The fair values of options and shares issued pursuant to our option plan at each grant date were estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair value-based method of SFAS No. 123 is similar in most respects to the fair value-based method under SFAS No. 123R, although the election of certain methods within the applicable transition rules of SFAS No. 123R may affect the impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations. Such impact, if any, on our consolidated financial position or results of operations has not been determined.

In December 2003, the FASB issued FIN 46R, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*, which is an interpretation of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, *Consolidated Financial Statements*. FIN 46R requires that if an entity has a controlling interest in a variable interest entity, the assets, liabilities and results of activities of the variable interest entity should be included in the consolidated financial statements of the entity. FIN 46R is effective immediately for all new variable interest entities created or acquired after December 31, 2003. The adoption of FIN 46R is not expected to have an impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Business

We are a rapidly growing, value-priced retailer of urban fashion apparel and accessories for the entire family. We offer quality, branded products from nationally recognized brands, as well as private label products and a limited assortment of home décor items. Our merchandise offerings are designed to appeal to the preferences of fashion conscious consumers, particularly African-Americans. We believe that we provide our merchandise offering at compelling values. We seek to provide nationally recognized branded merchandise offered at 20% to 60% discounts to department and specialty stores' regular prices. Our stores average approximately 8,500 square feet of selling space and are typically located in neighborhood shopping centers that are convenient to low to moderate income customers. Originally our stores were located in the Southeast, and we have recently expanded into the Mid-Atlantic region and Texas. We currently operate 208 stores in both urban and rural markets in twelve states. In each of fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006, we intend to open 40 new stores, approximately 70% of which are expected to be located in states that we currently serve.

Our predecessor was founded in 1946 and grew to become a chain of family apparel stores operating in the Southeast under the Allied Department Stores name. In 1999, our chain of stores, then consisting of 85 stores throughout the Southeast, was acquired by Hampshire Equity Partners, a private equity firm. Our management team has implemented several strategies designed to differentiate our stores, improve our operating and financial performance and position us for growth, including:

- focusing our merchandise offerings on more urban fashion apparel for the entire family, with greater emphasis on nationally recognized brands;
- accelerating and completing the remodeling of virtually all of the 85 stores acquired in 1999 to create a more appealing shopping environment;
- refining our new store model and implementing a real estate approach focused on locating stores in low to moderate income neighborhoods close to our core customers;
- rebranding our stores and our company to Citi Trends in order to convey more effectively our positioning to consumers;
- investing in infrastructure to support growth, including opening an additional distribution center and installing new point of sale systems in all of our stores; and
- implementing an aggressive growth strategy, including entering several new markets such as Houston, Norfolk and, most recently, Baltimore and Washington, D.C.

Industry

According to NPD Fashionworld, a division of the NPD Group, or NPD, a nationally recognized firm that specializes in apparel research, based on Consumer Panel Estimated Data, retail sales of off-price apparel totaled \$16.5 billion in the U.S. in 2004, up more than 15% from 2003. The popularity of this segment continues to grow, with off-price retailers accounting for 9.5% of overall retail apparel sales in the U.S. in 2004, versus 8.6% in 2003 and 8.2% in 2002, according to NPD.

The off-price apparel market is dominated by large format, national apparel companies, such as The TJX Companies, Burlington Coat Factory and Ross Stores. Our management believes that these retailers generally target more affluent consumers and seek to achieve high volumes by serving the fashion needs of a broad segment of the population. Mass merchants and general merchandise discount retailers, such as Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. and Kmart Corp., also offer apparel at reduced prices, but we believe that they generally focus on basic apparel and are less fashion oriented. As a result, we believe there is significant demand for a value retailer that addresses the market of low to moderate income consumers generally and, particularly, African-American and other minority consumers who seek value-priced, urban fashion apparel and accessories. We believe this market benefits from several favorable characteristics, including:

Growing Market with Favorable Demographics. Based on U.S. Census Bureau data, approximately 31% of the U.S. population was non-white in 2000 versus approximately 20% in 1980. According to the U.S. Census Bureau data this percentage is estimated to increase to approximately 35% by 2010. Within this market, African-

[Table of Contents](#)

Americans represented 12.7% of the population as of 2000, which is expected to increase to 13.1% in 2010, based upon U.S. Census Bureau data.

Significant Spending on Apparel. According to the Selig Center for Economic Growth at The University of Georgia, or the Selig Center, the combined U.S. buying power of non-whites grew from \$540.8 billion in 1990 to approximately \$1.2 trillion in 2000. During that period, buying power for African-Americans grew from \$318.3 billion to \$584.9 billion and is estimated by the Selig Center to grow approximately 65% to \$964.6 billion in 2009.

We believe our core customers are more fashion oriented, which results in a greater propensity to purchase apparel. According to the U.S. Department of Labor, African-Americans spend 4.7% of their annual income on apparel and related products and services, compared to 3.5% for the U.S. population as a whole.

Expansion of Urban Apparel Brands. In recent years, a series of nationally recognized urban brands, often associated with hip-hop and rap musicians, has emerged and gained significant popularity. These brands offer distinctive, urban apparel designed to appeal to African-American consumers, as well as to the broader population. Sales from 13 national urban apparel brands tracked by NPD totaled approximately \$1.9 billion in 2004, an increase of approximately 46% from 2003.

Business Strengths

Our goal is to be the leading value-priced retailer of urban fashion apparel and accessories. We believe the following business strengths differentiate us from our competitors and are important to our success:

Focus on Urban Fashion Mix. We focus our merchandise on urban fashions, which we believe appeals to our core customers. We do not attempt to dictate trends, but rather devote considerable effort to identifying emerging trends and ensuring that our apparel assortment is considered timely and fashionable in the urban market. Our merchandising staff tests new merchandise before reordering and actively manages the mix of brands and products in our stores to keep our offering fresh and minimize markdowns.

Superior Value Proposition. As a value-priced retailer, we seek to offer first quality, fashionable merchandise at compelling prices. We seek to provide nationally recognized brands offered at 20% to 60% discounts to department and specialty stores' regular prices. We also offer products under our proprietary brands such as Citi Steps, Diva Blue and Urban Sophistication. These private labels enable us to expand product selection, offer fashion merchandise at lower prices and enhances our product offerings.

Merchandise Mix that Appeals to the Entire Family. We merchandise our stores to create a destination environment capable of meeting the fashion needs of the entire value-conscious family. Each store offers a wide variety of products for men and women, as well as infants, toddlers, boys and girls. Our stores feature sportswear, dresses, plus-sized apparel, outerwear, footwear and accessories, as well as a limited assortment of home décor items. We believe that the breadth of our merchandise distinguishes our stores from many competitors that offer urban apparel primarily for women, and reduces our exposure to fashion trends and demand cycles in any single category.

Strong and Flexible Sourcing Relationships. We maintain strong sourcing relationships with a large group of suppliers. We have purchased merchandise from more than 1,000 vendors in the past twelve months. Purchasing is controlled by our 20-member buying team located at our Savannah, Georgia headquarters and in New York, New York, and our buyers have an average of more than 20 years of retail experience. We purchase merchandise through planned programs with vendors at reduced prices and opportunistically through close-outs, with the majority of our merchandise purchased for the current season and a limited quantity held for sale in future seasons. To foster our vendor relationships, we pay vendors promptly and do not ask for typical retail concessions such as promotional and markdown allowances or delivery concessions such as drop shipments to stores.

Attractive Fashion Presentation and Store Environment. We seek to provide a fashion-focused shopping environment that is similar to a specialty apparel retailer, rather than a typical off-price store. Products from nationally recognized brands are prominently displayed by brand, rather than by size, on dedicated, four-way fixtures featuring multiple sizes and styles. The remaining merchandise is arranged on hanging racks. All stores

[Table of Contents](#)

are carpeted and well-lit, with most featuring a sound system that plays urban adult and urban contemporary music throughout the store. Nearly all of our stores have either been opened or remodeled in the past six years.

Highly Profitable Store Model. We operate a proven and efficient store model that delivers strong cash flow and store level return on investment. We locate stores in high traffic strip shopping centers that are convenient to low and moderate income neighborhoods. We generally utilize previously occupied store sites. This approach enables us to generate substantial traffic at attractive rents. Similarly, our advertising expenses are low as we do not rely on promotion-driven sales but rather seek to build our reputation for value through everyday low prices. At the same time, from an investment perspective, we seek to design stores that are inviting and easy to shop, while limiting startup and fixturing costs. As a result, our stores generate rapid payback of investments, typically within twelve to 14 months.

Growth Strategy

Our growth strategy is to open stores in new and existing markets, as well as to increase sales in existing stores. Adding stores in the markets we currently serve often enables us to benefit from enhanced name recognition and achieve advertising and operating synergies. In fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2004, we opened 25 and 40 stores, respectively, and entered the Houston, Norfolk, Baltimore and Washington, D.C. markets. Of the 25 stores opened in fiscal 2003, the average sales were \$1.3 million.

In each of fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006, we intend to open 40 new stores, approximately 70% of which we expect to locate in states we currently serve.

We intend to increase comparable store sales through merchandising enhancements in those existing categories for which recent sales and/or sales trends are encouraging and the expansion of adjacent product categories. In order to expand such adjacent categories, we have recently added a dedicated buyer in home décor and upgraded our buying capabilities and focus within the intimate apparel category.

Store Operations

Store Format. Our existing 208 stores' average selling space is approximately 8,700 square feet, which allows us space and flexibility to departmentalize our stores and provide directed traffic patterns. New stores added in fiscal 2004 averaged approximately 10,700 square feet, which is larger than the stores added in fiscal 2003 and significantly larger than our historical store base. As a result of these new stores, as well as due to the remodeling and expansion of existing stores in fiscal 2003, our average square footage of selling space per store has increased from approximately 7,600 at the end of fiscal 2002 to its current level.

We arrange our stores in a racetrack format with women's sportswear, our most attractive and fashion current merchandise, in the center of each store, and complementary categories adjacent to those items. Men's and boy's apparel is displayed on one side of the store while dresses, footwear and accessories are displayed on the other side. Merchandise for infants, toddlers and girls is displayed along the back of the store. Impulse items, such as jewelry and sunglasses, are featured near the checkout area. Products from nationally recognized brands are prominently displayed on four way racks at the front of each department. The remaining merchandise is displayed on hanging racks and occasionally on table displays. Large hanging signs identify each category location. The unobstructed floor plan allows the customer to see virtually all of the different product areas from the store entrance and provides us the flexibility easily to expand and contract departments in response to consumer demand, seasonality and merchandise availability.

Virtually all of our inventory is displayed on the selling floor. Our prices are clearly marked and often have the comparative retail-selling price noted on the price tag.

Store Management. Store operations are managed by our Vice President of Store Operations, three regional managers and 21 district managers, each of whom typically manages eight to ten stores. Our typical store is staffed with a store manager, two or three assistant managers and seven to eight part time sales associates, all of whom rotate work days on a shift basis. District managers and store managers participate in a bonus program based on achieving predetermined levels of sales and profits. The district managers also participate in bonus programs based on achieving targeted payroll costs. Our regional managers participate in a bonus program based

[Table of Contents](#)

on a rollup of the district managers' bonuses. The assistant managers and sales associates are compensated on an hourly basis with incentives. Moreover, we recognize individual performance through internal promotions and provide extensive opportunities for advancement, particularly given our rapid growth.

We place significant emphasis on loss prevention in order to control inventory shrinkage. Our initiatives include electronic tags on all of our products, training and education of store personnel on loss prevention issues, digital video camera systems, alarm systems and motion detectors in the stores. We also capture extensive point-of-sale data and maintain systems that monitor returns, voids and employee sales, and produce trend and exception reports to assist us in identifying shrinkage issues. We have a centralized loss prevention team that focuses exclusively on implementation of our initiatives and specifically on stores that have experienced above average levels of shrinkage.

Employee Training. Our employees are critical to achieving our goals, and we strive to hire employees with high energy levels and motivation. We have well-established store operating policies and procedures and an extensive 90-day in-store training program for new store managers and assistant managers. Our sales associates also participate in a 30-day customer service and store procedures training program, which is designed to enable them to assist customers in a friendly, helpful manner.

Layaway Program. We offer a layaway program that allows customers to purchase merchandise by initially paying a 20% deposit together with a \$2.00 service charge. The customer then makes additional payments every two weeks and has 60 days within which to complete the purchase. If the purchase is not completed, the customer receives a merchandise credit for amounts paid less a \$5.00 re-stocking fee and the service charge. Sales under our layaway program accounted for approximately 13% of our total sales in fiscal 2004.

Store Economics. We believe we benefit from attractive store-level economics. The average investment for the 41 stores we opened in fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2003, including leasehold improvements, equipment, cost of inventory to stock the store (net of accounts payable) and preopening store expenses, was approximately \$240,000. These 41 stores generated average sales of \$1.2 million and average store operating profit (defined as store operating revenue less cost of sales and store operating expenses) of \$190,000 during their first twelve months of operation. Our average investment for the 40 stores opened in fiscal 2004 was approximately \$280,000. This investment represents an increase over prior years as the size of our stores has increased and, in some instances, we have paid for leasehold improvements that we expect to recover over time. We expect these stores to generate similar levels of return on investment.

Store Locations

As of March 31, 2005, we operated 208 stores located in twelve states. Our stores are primarily located in strip shopping centers and downtown business districts. We have no franchising relationships as all of our stores are

[Table of Contents](#)

company-operated. The table below sets forth the number of stores in each of these twelve states and the specific markets within each such state in which we operated at least two stores as of March 31, 2005:

Alabama—17	Louisiana—23	South Carolina—32
Birmingham—4	Shreveport—3	Charleston—2
Montgomery—2	Baton Rouge—2	Columbia—2
Mobile—2	Monroe—2	Orangeburg—2
Single store locations—9	New Orleans—2	Single store locations—26
Arkansas—4	Single store locations—14	Tennessee—9
Little Rock—3	Maryland—3	Memphis—6
Single store locations—1	Baltimore—2	Nashville—2
Florida—14	Single store locations—1	Single store locations—1
Jacksonville—3	Mississippi—17	Texas—6
Tampa—2	Jackson—2	Houston—6
Single store locations—9	Single store locations—15	Virginia—11
Georgia—44	North Carolina—28	Norfolk—6
Atlanta—9	Charlotte—2	Richmond—4
Albany—2	Durham—2	Single store locations—1
Augusta—2	Fayetteville—2	
Macon—2	Greensboro—2	
Savannah—2	Single store locations—20	
Single store locations—27		

Site Selection. Cost-effective store locations are an important part of our profitability model. Accordingly, we look for second and third use store locations that offer attractive rents, but also meet our demographic and economic criteria.

In selecting a location, we target both urban and rural markets. Demographic criteria used in site selection include concentrations of our core consumers. In addition, we require convenient site accessibility, as well as strong co-tenants, such as food stores, dollar stores, rent-to-own stores and other apparel stores. We prepare detailed demographic studies and pro forma financial statements for each prospective store location. Our economic criteria for a site include specific store-level profitability and return on capital invested.

We have a dedicated real estate management team responsible for new store site selection. Our group has identified a significant number of target sites in existing strip shopping centers and off-mall locations with appropriate market characteristics in both new and existing markets. We opened a total of 65 new stores in fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2004. In each of fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006, we intend to open an additional 40 stores. We expect to fund our store openings with a portion of the net proceeds from this offering and cash flow from operations.

Shortly after we sign a new store lease, our store construction department prepares the store by installing fixtures, signs, dressing rooms, checkout counters, cash register systems and other items. Once we take possession of a store site, we can open the store within approximately three to four weeks.

Product Merchandising and Pricing

Merchandising. Our merchandising policy is to offer high quality, branded products at attractive prices for the entire value-conscious family. We seek to maintain a diverse assortment of first quality, in-season merchandise that appeals to the distinctive tastes and preferences of our core customers. Approximately 30% of our sales are typically represented by nationally recognized brands that we purchase from approximately 30 to 50 vendors. We also offer a wide variety of products from less recognized brands that represent approximately 60% of sales. The remaining 10% of sales represent private label products under our proprietary brands such as Citi Steps, Diva Blue and Urban Sophistication. Our private label products enable us to expand product selection, offer merchandise at lower prices and enhances our product offerings.

Our merchandise includes apparel, accessories and home décor. Within apparel, we offer men's, women's, which includes dresses, sportswear and plus size offerings, and children's, which includes offerings for infants, toddlers, boys and girls. We also offer accessories, which includes intimate apparel, handbags, hats, jewelry, footwear, toys, belts and sleepwear, as well as a limited assortment of home décor, which includes giftware, lamps, pictures, mirrors and figurines.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth our approximate merchandise assortment by classification as a percentage of net sales for fiscal 2004. The Company has made an estimate for layaways based on total Company layaway transactions still outstanding at January 29, 2005.

	Percentage of Net Sales
Women's	38%
Children's	27%
Men's	21%
Accessories	13%
Home décor	1%

Pricing. We purchase our merchandise at low prices and mark prices up less than department or specialty stores. We seek to provide our nationally recognized brands are offered at prices 20% to 60% below regular retail prices available in department stores and specialty stores, and that product offering validates both our value and fashion positioning to our consumers. We also consider the price-to-value relationships of our non-branded products to be strong. Our basic pricing strategy is everyday low prices. Our discount from the suggested retail price is usually reflected on the price tag. We review each department in our stores at least monthly for possible markdowns based on sales rates and fashion seasons to promote faster turnover of inventory and to accelerate the flow of current merchandise. Our return policy permits any customer the right to return merchandise within ten days of purchase and receive a cash refund if they have a receipt, unless such item was purchased in a closeout or discount in which case we will only permit a merchandise exchange. We believe that our practice in this regard is more restrictive when compared to other apparel retailers.

Sourcing and Allocation

Our merchandising department oversees the sourcing and allocation of merchandise to our stores, which allows us to utilize volume purchase discounts and maintain control over our inventory. We source our merchandise from over 1,000 vendors, consisting of domestic manufacturers and importers. For fiscal 2004, no vendor represented over 6% of our net sales. Our President and Chief Merchandising Officer supervises our 13 member planning and allocation team, as well as our buying team which is comprised of five merchandise managers and 14 buyers. Consistent with our plan to grow the intimate apparel and home décor categories, we recently added a dedicated buyer in home décor and upgraded our buying capabilities and focus in intimate apparel.

Our buyers have an average of 20 years of experience in the retail business and have developed long-standing relationships with many of our vendors, including those controlling the distribution of branded apparel. These buyers are responsible for maintaining vendor relationships, securing high quality, fashionable merchandise that meets our margin requirements and identifying and responding to emerging fashion trends. Our buyers, who are based in Savannah and New York, accomplish this by traveling to the major United States apparel markets regularly, visiting our major manufacturers and attending national and regional apparel trade shows, including urban-focused trade shows. We also retain the services of two independent fashion consulting firms, Barbara Fields Buying and Henry Donegar Associates, that monitor market trends.

Our buyers purchase merchandise in styles, sizes and quantities to meet inventory levels developed by our planning staff. We work closely with our suppliers and are able to differentiate ourselves by our willingness to purchase less than a full assortment of styles, colors and sizes and by our policy of paying promptly and not asking for typical retail concessions such as promotional and markdown allowances. Our purchasing department utilizes several buying techniques that enable us to offer to consumers branded and other merchandise at everyday low prices. The majority of the nationally recognized branded products we sell are purchased in-season and represent our vendors' excess inventories resulting from production or retailer order cancellations. We generally purchase later in the merchandising buying cycle than department and specialty stores. This allows us to take advantage of imbalances between retailers' demands for specific merchandise and manufacturers' supply of that merchandise. We also purchase merchandise from some vendors in advance of the selling season at reduced prices. Occasionally, we purchase merchandise on an opportunistic basis, which we then "pack and hold" for sale three to nine months later. Where possible, we seek to purchase items based on style or color in limited quantities

[Table of Contents](#)

on a test basis with the right to reorder as needed. Finally, we purchase private label merchandise that we source to our specifications.

As is customary in the industry, we do not enter into long-term contracts with any of our suppliers. While we believe we may encounter delays if we change suppliers, we believe alternate sources of merchandise for all product categories are available at comparable prices.

We allocate merchandise across our store base according to store-level demand. Our merchandising staff utilizes a centralized management system to monitor merchandise purchasing, allocation and sales in order to maximize inventory turnover, identify and respond to changing product demands and determine the timing of mark-downs to our merchandise. Our buyers also regularly review the age and condition of our merchandise and manage both the reordering and clearance processes. In addition, our merchandising team communicates with our regional, district and store managers to ascertain regional and store-level conditions and to better ensure that our product mix meets our consumers' demands in terms of quality, fashion, price and availability.

Advertising and Marketing

Our advertising goal is to build the "Citi Trends" brand and promote consumers' association of our brand with value, quality, fashion and everyday low prices. We generally focus our advertising efforts during the Easter, back-to-school and Christmas seasons. This advertising consists of radio commercials on local hip-hop radio stations that highlight our brands, our value and our everyday low prices. We also do in-store advertising that includes window signs designated for special purposes, such as seasonal events and clearance periods, and taped audio advertisements co-mingled with our in-store music programs. Signs change in color, quantity and theme every three to six weeks. For store grand openings, we typically seek to create community awareness and consumer excitement through radio advertising preceding and during the grand opening and by creating an on-site event with local radio personalities broadcasting from the new location. We also distribute promotional items such as gift certificates and shopping sprees in connection with our grand openings.

Our marketing efforts center on promoting our everyday low prices and on demonstrating the strong price-to-value relationship of our products to our consumers. We do not utilize promotional advertising. Our merchandise is priced so that our competition rarely has lower prices. In the limited situations where our competition offers the same merchandise at a lower price, we will match the price.

Distribution

All merchandise sold in our stores is shipped directly from our distribution centers in Savannah, Georgia. In November 2004, we opened our second distribution center located on Coleman Boulevard, approximately 10 miles from our primary distribution center, the Fahm Street facility. The Coleman facility is used to process all receipts, as well as to warehouse "pack and hold" merchandise and merchandise held for new store openings. After merchandise is received and quality control functions are performed, the merchandise is moved to the Fahm Street facility for processing and shipping to the stores.

All work necessary to prepare the merchandise to be sales-floor ready is performed in our distribution centers. Some of our merchandise comes from vendors pre-ticketed and pre-packed and can be shipped directly from the distribution centers to our stores without repacking. However, most merchandise has to be price ticketed and repacked in store shipping units before being shipped to the stores.

We generally ship merchandise from Savannah to stores daily, but approximately 40 of our smaller volume stores receive merchandise every other day. Savannah is centrally located to our store base, and most of our stores are within a two-day drive from our distribution centers. We use United Parcel Service, Inc. and FedEx Corporation to ship merchandise to our stores. Our distribution centers have a combined 240,000 square feet, including approximately 20,000 square feet of office space. We expect these facilities to support our distribution and office capacity needs for at least the next two years. We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to acquire, lease or construct and design a new distribution center in fiscal 2006. We have hired a third party to conduct a site and feasibility study regarding the necessary size and location of a new facility. After receipt of the report, we will determine whether to acquire, lease or design and construct a new facility.

[Table of Contents](#)

Quality control reviews of every merchandise receipt are performed by a dedicated team at the Coleman facility. This team is also responsible for working with our vendors and manufacturers to ensure consistent and superior quality across our private label merchandise, which accounts for approximately 10% of our net sales. Nearly all of our merchandise is purchased from recognized domestic manufacturers and importers, which reduces our risk of inadvertently handling counterfeit items.

Information Technology and Systems

We have information systems in place to support each of our business functions. We purchased our enterprise software from Island Pacific, a primary software provider to the retail industry. Our computer platform is an IBM AS400. The Island Pacific software supports the following business functions: purchasing, purchase order management, price and markdown management, distribution, merchandise allocation, general ledger, accounts payable and sales audit.

The Island Pacific merchandise system captures and reports sales and inventory by item, by store and by day. This information allows our merchandising team to evaluate merchandise performance in considerable detail with high levels of precision. Over the last four years we have enhanced the Island Pacific software, particularly to enhance merchandise allocation and distribution functions. In 2004, we purchased and installed Buyers Toolbox software to aid our merchandise planning and allocation functions.

Our stores use point-of-sale software from DataVantage, a division of MICROS Systems, Inc., to run our store cash registers. The system uses bar code scanners at checkout to capture item sales. It also supports end-of-day processing and automatically transmits sales and transaction data to Savannah each night. Additionally, the software supports store time clock and payroll functions. To facilitate marking down and re-ticketing merchandise, employees in our stores use hand-held scanners that read the correct item price and prepare new price tickets for merchandise. Our DataVantage software also enables us to sort and review transaction data, generate exception and other database reporting to assist in loss prevention.

In 2005, we plan to complete installation of the latest upgrade to the DataVantage software. The new software will enable improved and less costly telecommunications between stores and our Fahm Street facility. The upgrade will also provide improved credit and debit card processing, gift card capability, store e-mail and more reliable data transmissions to our home office systems.

We believe that our information systems, with upgrades and updates over time, are adequate to support our operations for the foreseeable future. Additionally, we recently upgraded our website to enable Internet sales of selected urban branded apparel provided by third parties. We will earn commissions on these sales.

Competition

The markets we serve are highly competitive. The principal methods of competition in our retail business are fashion, assortment, pricing and presentation. We believe we have a competitive advantage in our offering of fashionable brands at everyday low prices. We compete against a diverse group of retailers including national off-price retailers, mass merchants, smaller specialty retailers and dollar stores. The off-price retail companies that we compete with include The TJX Companies, Burlington Coat Factory and Ross Stores. In particular, TJX's A.J. Wright stores target moderate income consumers. Ross Stores, Inc. has recently launched a similar concept targeting lower income consumers, called dd's DISCOUNTS. We believe our strategy of appealing to African-American consumers and offering urban apparel products allows us to compete successfully with these retailers. We also believe we offer a more inviting store format than the off-price retailers with carpeted floors and more prominently displayed brands. We also compete with a group of smaller specialty retailers that only sell women's products, such as Rainbow, Dots, Fashion Cents, It's Fashions and Simply Fashions. Our mass merchant competitors include Wal-Mart and Kmart. These chains do not focus on fashion apparel and, within their apparel offering, lack the urban focus that we believe differentiates our offering and appeals to our core customers. Similarly, while some of the dollar store chains offer apparel, they typically offer a more limited selection focused on basic apparel needs.

Intellectual Property

We regard our trademarks and service marks as having significant value and as being important to our marketing efforts. We have registered the “Citi Trends” trademark with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register as both a trademark for retail department store services and as a trademark for clothing. We have also registered the following trademarks with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register: “Citi Club,” “Citi Knights,” “Citi Nite,” “Citi Steps,” “Citi Trends Fashion for Less,” “Citi Women,” “CT Sport,” “Diva Blue,” “Univer Soul” and “Vintage Harlem.” We also have applications pending with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register for the following trademarks: “Citi Express,” “Lil Citi Man,” “Lil Ms Hollywood” and “Urban Sophistication.” Our policy is to pursue registration of our marks and to oppose vigorously infringement of our marks.

Properties

All our existing 208 stores, totaling approximately 2.2 million gross square feet, are leased under operating leases. Additionally, as of March 31, 2005, we have signed leases for nineteen new stores to be opened during fiscal 2005 aggregating approximately 247,748 total gross square feet. Our typical store lease is for five years with an option to extend our lease term for an additional five-year period, and all but one lease requires us to pay percentage rent and increases in specified site-related charges. Nearly all of our store leases provide us the right to cancel following an initial three-year period in the event the store does not meet pre-determined sales levels.

We own an approximately 170,000 square foot facility located on Fahm Street in Savannah, Georgia, that serves as our headquarters and one of our two distribution centers. This facility is financed under a mortgage with a remaining principal balance of \$1.5 million that is due in July 2007. We intend to repay this mortgage with a portion of the proceeds from this offering. We currently lease the land and building for our other distribution center located on Coleman Boulevard. The lease for this distribution center expires in September 2006, with options to renew for up to three more years. In addition, we currently lease 1,200 square feet in New York City, which is used for buyer operations and meetings with vendors.

Employees

As of January 29, 2005, we had approximately 800 full-time and approximately 1,000 part-time employees. Of these employees, approximately 1,500 are employed in our stores and the remainder are employed in our distribution centers and corporate offices. We are not a party to any collective bargaining agreements, and none of our employees is represented by a labor union.

Legal Proceedings

We are from time to time involved in various legal proceedings incidental to the conduct of our business, including claims by our customers, employees or former employees. We are currently the defendant in two putative collective action lawsuits commenced by former employees, under the Fair Labor Standards Act. The plaintiff in each of the lawsuits is represented by the same law firm, and both suits are pending in the Montgomery County District Court of the United States for the Middle District of Alabama, Northern Division. A female employee who represents, the class who is a former manager-in-training, claims she was misclassified as an exempt employee under the Fair Labor Standards Act and that she worked significant overtime for which she has not been compensated. She is seeking unpaid compensation and benefits, liquidated damages, attorneys fees, costs and injunctive relief. A female employee who represents the class, who is a former sales associate, claims the Company has a policy of requiring its associates to work off the clock in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act and that she was forced to work off the clock and has not been compensated for her straight time or overtime. She is also seeking unpaid compensation and benefits, liquidated damages, attorneys fees, costs and injunctive relief. To date, five people have opted in to the class. Each of the cases is in its early stages, and we are in the process of evaluating the claims made. While our review of the allegations is preliminary, we believe that our business practices are, and were during the relevant periods, in compliance with the law. We plan to defend these suits vigorously.

Management

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors, as well as our nominees for our board of directors pending the closing of this offering, and their ages:

Name	Age	Position
R. Edward Anderson	55	Chief Executive Officer and Director
George A. Bellino*	57	President, Chief Merchandising Officer and Director
Thomas W. Stoltz	44	Chief Financial Officer
James A. Dunn	48	Vice President of Store Operations
Gregory P. Flynn	48	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Laurens M. Goff*	32	Director
John S. Lupo	58	Director
Tracy L. Noll	56	Director
**		Director Nominee

* Will resign from our board of directors upon the consummation of this offering.

** Will join our board of directors upon the consummation of this offering.

Upon the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will consist of five members. After this offering we expect to restructure our board of directors and appoint _____ as an independent director. In connection with this restructuring, we expect that two of our current directors, Messrs. Bellino and Goff, will resign upon the consummation of this offering.

R. Edward Anderson. Mr. Anderson has served as our Chief Executive Officer and as a director since December 2001. Prior to his current responsibilities, Mr. Anderson served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Variety Wholesalers, our previous owner, from December 1997 to December 2001. From 1978 to 1994, Mr. Anderson served as Chief Financial Officer of Rose's Stores, Inc., a discount retailer. In August 1994, Mr. Anderson was promoted to Chief Executive Officer and served in this position until December 1997. Mr. Anderson also served as the Chairman of the Board of Directors of Rose's Stores, Inc. from August 1994 to December 1997.

George A. Bellino. Mr. Bellino has served as our President and Chief Merchandising Officer since December 2001 and has served as a director since April 1999. Mr. Bellino served as our Chief Executive Officer and President from April 1999 to December 2001. From June 1992 to December 1996, Mr. Bellino served as the Vice President of Merchandising at Pennsylvania Fashions, a privately held off-price apparel chain. From June 1990 to October 1991, Mr. Bellino served as President of General Textiles/ Family Bargain Center, a retail apparel chain.

Thomas W. Stoltz. Mr. Stoltz has served as our Chief Financial Officer since September 2000. From January 1999 to August 2000, Mr. Stoltz served as Chief Financial Officer of Sharon Luggage and Gifts, a privately held retailer. From August 1996 to December 1998, Mr. Stoltz served as the Chief Financial Officer and Vice President of Finance of Factory Card Outlet, a greeting card retailer. Mr. Stoltz is a certified public accountant licensed in North Carolina and a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

James A. Dunn. Mr. Dunn has served as our Vice President of Store Operations since April 2001. From January to April 2001, Mr. Dunn was our Director of Training and Development and from January 2000 to January 2001 was one of our Regional Managers. Prior to joining us, Mr. Dunn was a Store Manager at Staples from January 1999 to December 2000. Prior to that Mr. Dunn was a Regional Manager at Dress Barn where he supervised 77 stores and 10 district sales managers with an annualized sales volume of \$63.0 million.

Gregory P. Flynn. Mr. Flynn has served as our Chairman of the board of directors since 2001 and as a member of the compensation committee since 2001. Mr. Flynn is currently a Managing Partner of Hampshire Equity

[Table of Contents](#)

Partners II, L.P. and Hampshire Equity Partners III, L.P. and has been associated with Hampshire since 1996. Hampshire Equity Partners and certain of its affiliates are selling stockholders in this offering. From 1994 to 1996, Mr. Flynn served as a Managing Partner of ING Equity Partners, L.P.

Laurens M. Goff. Mr. Goff has served as a director since September 2003 and as a member of the audit committee. Mr. Goff is currently a Principal of Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P. and Hampshire Equity Partners III, L.P. and has been employed by Hampshire since August 1998. From 1996 to 1998, Mr. Goff served as an analyst of Furman Selz LLC.

John S. Lupo. Mr. Lupo has served as a director since May 2003, and is the Chairman of the compensation committee. Mr. Lupo is a principal in the consulting firm Renaissance Partners, LLC, which he joined in February 2000. From November 1998 until December 1999, Mr. Lupo served as Executive Vice President of Basset Furniture. From October 1996 until October 1998, Mr. Lupo served as the Chief Operating Officer of the International Division of Wal-Mart Stores Inc., and from September 1990 until September 1996, Mr. Lupo served as Senior Vice President and General Merchandise Manager of Wal-Mart Stores Inc. Mr. Lupo is a director for Rayovac Corp, a public reporting company, and serves on their Compensation and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committees.

Tracy L. Noll. Mr. Noll has served as a director since July 2000 and is the current Chairman of the audit committee. Mr. Noll is currently a private investor based in Dallas, Texas. He served as President and Chief Operating Officer of National Dairy Holdings, L.P. from April 2001 to September 2003. He served as Executive Vice President of Suiza Foods Corporation, a public reporting company, from September 1994 until March 2001, including serving as Chief Financial Officer from September 1994 until July 1997. He served as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Morningstar Foods Inc., a public reporting company, from April 1988 until June 1994. Mr. Noll currently serves as a Director and is Chairman of the Audit Committee of Reddy Ice Group, Inc., a public reporting company. Mr. Noll also serves as a Director of Lakeview Farms Inc., a privately held company.

Each of our executive officers serves at the discretion of the board of directors and holds office until his successor is elected and qualified or until his earlier resignation or removal. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Board of Directors Composition After the Offering

Our board of directors currently consists of six directors. Following this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes and will consist of five directors, three of which will be “independent” under the rules of the Nasdaq National Market, including Messrs. Anderson, Flynn, Noll and Lupo and the director nominee. Upon consummation of the offering, Mr. Flynn will be the only Hampshire Equity Partners nominated director. We intend to avail ourselves of the transition periods provided for under the applicable rules of the Nasdaq National Market for issuers listing in conjunction with their initial public offering. Although we ultimately intend to satisfy all Nasdaq corporate governance rules, immediately after the consummation of the offering, we intend to avail ourselves of the Nasdaq rule 4350(c) “controlled company” exception that applies to companies where more than 50% of the stockholder voting power is held by an individual, a group or another company due to Hampshire Equity Partners’ ownership interest and voting power described under “Principal and Selling Stockholders.” This rule will grant us an exception from the requirements that we have a majority of independent directors on our board of directors and that our compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees be comprised entirely of independent directors. However, we intend to comply with the independence rules of the Nasdaq National Market in the event Hampshire’s ownership falls below 50%.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation will divide our board into three classes having staggered terms, with one of such classes being elected each year for a new three-year term. Class I directors will have an initial term expiring in 2006, Class II directors will have an initial term expiring in 2007 and Class III directors will have an initial term expiring in 2008. Class I will be comprised of Mr. . Class II will be comprised of Messrs. Noll and Lupo. Class III will be comprised of Messrs. Flynn and Anderson.

In connection with this offering, we will enter into a nominating agreement with Hampshire Equity Partners pursuant to which we, acting through our nominating and corporate governance committee, will agree, subject to

[Table of Contents](#)

the requirements of our directors' fiduciary duties, that (i) Hampshire Equity Partners will be entitled to designate two directors to be nominated for election to our board of directors as long as Hampshire Equity Partners owns in the aggregate at least 40% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering or (ii) Hampshire Equity Partners will be entitled to designate one director to be nominated for election to our board of directors as long as Hampshire Equity Partners owns in the aggregate less than 40% and at least 15% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. If at any time Hampshire Equity Partners owns less than 15% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, it will not have the right to nominate any directors for election to our board of directors. See "Related Party Transactions—Nominating Agreement."

Board of Director Committees

Our board of directors has established an audit committee and a compensation committee. Upon the consummation of this offering, we will create a nominating and corporate governance committee.

Audit Committee

The audit committee, currently consisting of Messrs. Noll and Goff, reviews our internal accounting procedures and consults with and reviews the services provided by our independent registered public accountants. Mr. Noll is the current Chairman of the audit committee and qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Upon the consummation of this offering and after Mr. Goff's anticipated resignation, we anticipate that our audit committee will consist of two independent directors, with Mr. Noll as the chairman. Following this offering, the principal duties and responsibilities of our audit committee will be to:

- have direct responsibility for the selection, compensation, retention, replacement and oversight of the work of our independent auditors, including prescribing what services are allowable and approve in advance all services provided by the auditors;
- set clear hiring policies for employees or former employees of the independent auditors;
- review all proposed company hires formerly employed by the independent auditors;
- have direct responsibility for ensuring its receipt from the independent auditors at least annually of a formal written statement delineating all relationships between the auditor and us, consistent with Independence Standards Board Standard No. 1;
- discuss with the independent directors any disclosed relationships or services that may impact the objectivity and independence of the auditor and for taking, or recommending that the full board of directors take, appropriate action to oversee the independence of the independent auditor;
- discuss with the internal auditors and the independent auditors the overall scope and plans for their respective audits including the adequacy of staffing, compensation and resources;
- review, at least annually, the results and scope of the audit and other services provided by our independent auditors and discuss any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- review our annual audited financial statement and quarterly financial statements and discuss the statements with management and the independent auditors (including disclosures in our Exchange Act reports in response to Item 303, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of Regulation S-K);
- review and discuss with management, the internal auditors and the independent auditors the adequacy and effectiveness of our internal controls, including our ability to monitor and manage business risk, legal and ethical compliance programs and financial reporting;
- review and discuss separately with the internal auditors and the independent auditors, with and without management present, the results of their examinations;
- review our compliance with legal and regulatory independence;

[Table of Contents](#)

- review and discuss our interim financial statements and the earnings press releases prior to the filing of our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies;
- review and discuss our risk assessment and risk management policies;
- prepare an audit committee report required by the Securities and Exchange Commission to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- engage independent counsel and other advisors to assist the audit committee in carrying out its duties;
- review and approve all related party transactions consistent with the rules applied to companies listed on the Nasdaq National Market; and
- establish procedures regarding complaints received by us or our employees regarding accounting, accounting controls or accounting matters.

The audit committee will be required to report regularly to our board of directors to discuss any issues that arise with respect to the quality or integrity of our financial statements, our compliance with legal or regulatory requirements, the performance and independence of our independent auditors, or the performance of the internal audit function.

Compensation Committee

The compensation committee, consisting of Messrs. Lupo and Flynn, reviews and determines the compensation and benefits of all of our officers, establishes and reviews general policies relating to the compensation and benefits of all of our employees, and administers our long-term incentive plan. Upon the consummation of this offering, we anticipate that our compensation committee will consist of two independent directors, with Mr. Lupo as the chairman. Following this offering the principal duties and responsibilities of our compensation committee will be to:

- review and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to our Chief Executive Officer's and other named executive officers' compensation;
- evaluate the Chief Executive Officer's performance in light of these goals and objectives;
- either as a committee, or together with the other independent directors, determine and approve the Chief Executive Officer's compensation;
- make recommendations to our board of directors regarding the salaries, incentive compensation plans and equity-based plans for our employees; and
- produce a compensation committee report on executive compensation as required by the Commission to be included in our annual proxy statements or annual reports on Form 10-K filed with the Commission.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Prior to establishing the compensation committee, the board of directors as a whole performed the functions delegated to the compensation committee. No member of our current compensation committee serves or has ever served as one of our officers or employees. None of our executive officers serves or has ever served as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Upon the consummation of this offering, we will create a nominating and corporate governance committee. We anticipate that our nominating and corporate governance committee will consist of two independent directors. We anticipate that the principal duties and responsibilities of our nominating and corporate governance committee will be to:

- identify individuals qualified to become board members, consistent with criteria approved by the board of directors;
- recommend the individuals identified be selected as nominees at annual meetings of our stockholders;

[Table of Contents](#)

- develop and recommend to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles applicable to us; and
- oversee the evaluation of the board of directors and management.

Code of Ethics

Upon the consummation of this offering, we will adopt a written code of ethics applicable to our directors, officers and employees in accordance with the rules of the Nasdaq National Market and the Commission. Our code of ethics will be designed to deter wrongdoing and to promote:

- honest and ethical conduct;
- full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in reports and documents that we file with the Commission and in our other public communications;
- compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, including insider trading compliance; and
- accountability for adherence to the code and prompt internal reporting of violations of the code, including illegal or unethical behavior regarding accounting or auditing practices.

After this offering, we will make our code available on our website at www.cititrends.com.

Director Compensation

Our independent directors currently receive a \$20,000 annual retainer and an annual award of options as compensation from us for their services as members of the board of directors. On March 10, 2004 each of Messrs. Lupo and Noll received options to purchase 100 shares of our common stock and such options are exercisable at an exercise price of \$170 per share. We reimburse all of our directors for out-of-pocket expenses in connection with attendance at board of directors and committee meetings. After this offering, we expect that our independent directors will receive an annual fee of \$ for serving as directors.

Executive Compensation

The following table sets forth a summary of the compensation paid during fiscal 2004 to our Chief Executive Officer and our four most highly compensated executive officers, together referred to as our named executive officers:

Summary Compensation Table

<u>Name and Principal Position</u>	<u>Annual Compensation(1)</u>			<u>Long-Term Compensation Securities Underlying Options</u>	<u>All Other Compensation</u>
	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Bonus</u>		
R. Edward Anderson Chief Executive Officer	2004	\$327,693	\$144,000	\$619	\$2,837
George A. Bellino President and Chief Merchandising Officer	2004	\$248,077	\$114,000	\$1,342	\$2,525
Thomas W. Stoltz Chief Financial Officer	2004	\$173,769	\$40,000	—	—
James A. Dunn Vice President of Store Operations	2004	\$140,769	\$39,900	—	\$885

(1) Excludes perquisites and other benefits, which for each named individual are less than 10% of the sum of such individual's annual salary and bonus.

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock Option Grants

The following table contains summary information regarding stock option grants made during fiscal 2004 by us to the named executive officers. We also granted stock options to purchase shares of common stock to certain of our employees and to our current stockholders, including Hampshire Equity Partners. All options were granted at fair market value of our common stock, as determined by our board of directors, on the grant date.

Option Grants In Last Fiscal Year

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted	% of Total Options Granted to Employees in Fiscal Year	Exercise Price Per Share	Expiration Date	Potential Realizable Value at Assumed Rates of Stock Price Appreciation for Option Term ⁽¹⁾	
					5%	10%
R. Edward Anderson	12	0.3%		10/30/14		
George A. Bellino	26	0.7%		10/30/14		
Thomas W. Stoltz	—	—				
James A. Dunn	—	—				

⁽¹⁾ Potential realizable value is based upon the assumed initial public offering price of our common stock of \$. Potential realizable values are net of exercise price, but before taxes associated with exercise. Amounts representing hypothetical gains are those that could be achieved if options are exercised at the end of the option term. The assumed 5% and 10% rates of stock price appreciation are provided in accordance with rules of the Commission, based on the assumed initial public offering price of \$ per share and do not represent our estimate or projection of the future stock price.

Year-End Option Values

The following table provides information about the number and value of unexercised options to purchase common stock held on January 29, 2005 by the named executive officers. There was no public market for our common stock on January 29, 2004. Accordingly, we have calculated the values of the unexercised options on the basis of an assumed initial public offering price of \$ per share, less the applicable exercise price, multiplied by the number of shares acquired upon exercise. None of the named executive officers exercised any stock options in fiscal 2004.

Fiscal Year End Option Values

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options at Fiscal Year End			Value of Unexercised In-the-Money Options ⁽¹⁾	
	Total	Exercisable	Unexercisable	Exercisable	Unexercisable
R. Edward Anderson	16,827	16,827	—	—	—
George A. Bellino	13,904	13,904	—	—	—
Thomas W. Stoltz	3,000	3,000	—	—	—
James A. Dunn	2,500	1,975	525		
	36,231	35,706	525		

⁽¹⁾ The options were granted under our Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan. These options generally vest in equal installments over four years from the date of grant and are generally exercisable up to ten years from the date of grant. The fair value of the options granted during the year ended January 31, 2004 was \$34.18 using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, with weighted average assumptions: no dividend yield; 50% expected volatility; 2.50% risk-free interest rate; ten year expected life and a 10% forfeiture rate.

2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan

Prior to the consummation of the offering, we anticipate that our board of directors and stockholders will adopt the 2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan to replace our Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan. The 2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan will enable our key employees and directors to acquire and maintain stock ownership,

[Table of Contents](#)

thereby strengthening their commitment to our success and their desire to remain with us, focusing their attention on managing as an equity owner and aligning their interests with those of our stockholders. In addition, the plan is intended to attract and retain key employees, which, together with the key directors, we refer to collectively as eligible persons, and to provide incentives and rewards for superior performance that will ultimately lead to our profitable growth. The plan will be approved by our stockholders prior to the completion of this offering. As of [redacted], 2005, options to purchase up to [redacted] shares of our common stock remain outstanding under the option plan. Upon adoption of the new plan, the Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan will be terminated and no additional options will be granted under that plan.

The principal features of our incentive plan are described in summary form below.

Shares Subject to the Plan

The incentive plan provides that no more than [redacted] shares of our common stock may be issued pursuant to awards under the incentive plan; provided that, in the aggregate, no more than 50% of the total shares of our common stock can be made the subject of an award other than as options under the incentive plan. These shares of our common stock will be authorized but unissued shares in such amounts as determined by the board of directors. However, the amount of shares of our common stock granted to an individual in any calendar year period can not exceed 5% of the total number of reserved shares of common stock. Also, in any calendar year period, the maximum dollar amount of cash or the fair market value of common stock that any individual can receive in connection with performance units can not exceed \$2.5 million. The number of shares of our common stock available for awards, as well as the terms of outstanding awards, are subject to adjustment as provided in the incentive plan for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations, mergers, consolidations, liquidations, changes in corporate structure and other similar events. Awards that may be granted under the incentive plan include stock options, stock appreciation rights (SARs), restricted shares, performance units, performance shares and director's shares. Upon the granting of an award to an individual, the number of shares of common stock available shall be reduced depending on the type of award granted, as provided in the incentive plan.

The shares of our common stock subject to any award that expires, terminates or is cancelled, is settled in cash, or is forfeited or becomes unexercisable, will again be available for subsequent awards, except as prohibited by law.

Administration

Either our board of directors or a committee appointed by our board directors may administer the incentive plan. We refer to our board of directors and any committee exercising discretion under the incentive plan from time to time as the committee. With respect to decisions involving an award to a reporting person within the meaning of Rule 16a-2 under the Exchange Act, the committee is to consist of two or more directors who are disinterested within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act. With respect to decisions involving an award intended to satisfy the requirements of section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, the committee is to consist solely of two or more directors who are "outside directors" for purposes of that code section. We currently expect that our compensation committee will administer the incentive plan.

Subject to the terms of the incentive plan, the committee has express authority to determine the eligible persons who will receive awards, when such awards will be granted, the number of shares of our common stock, units, or SARs to be covered by each award, the relationship between awards and the terms and conditions of awards. The committee has broad discretion to prescribe, amend, and rescind rules relating to the incentive plan and its administration, to interpret and construe the incentive plan and the terms of all award agreements, and to take all actions necessary or advisable to administer the incentive plan. Within the limits of the incentive plan, the committee may accelerate the vesting of any awards, allow the exercise of unvested awards, and may modify, replace, cancel, or renew them.

The incentive plan provides that the determination of the committee on all matters relating to awards and the incentive plan are final. The incentive plan also releases members of the committee from liability for good faith actions associated with the administration of the incentive plan.

Eligibility

The committee may grant options that are intended to qualify as incentive stock options, which we refer to as ISOs, only to employees, and may grant all other awards to employees or any nonemployee director. The incentive plan and the discussion below use the term “grantee” to refer to an eligible person who has received an award under the incentive plan. Although the incentive plan provides the general provisions of our available awards, upon the determination by the committee of the type and amount of award to be granted to a grantee, the eligible grantee will enter into an agreement with us specifying the specific terms of the award to be granted. Each type of award (i.e., stock option, restricted share, performance units and performance shares) is governed by a separate agreement that describes the respective terms governing such award, such as the exercise date, term and expiration, restrictions, value, form and timing of payment.

Stock Options

Stock options granted under the incentive plan provide grantees with the right to purchase shares of our common stock at a predetermined exercise price. The committee may grant stock options that are intended to qualify as ISOs, or stock options that are not intended to so qualify, which we refer to as non-ISOs. The incentive plan also provides that ISO treatment may not be available for stock options that become first exercisable in any calendar year to the extent the value of the underlying shares that are the subject of the stock option exceed \$100,000, based upon the fair market value of the shares of our common stock on the stock option grant date. Any ISO shall be granted within ten years from the earlier of the date the incentive plan is adopted by our board of directors or the date the incentive plan is approved by our stockholders.

Stock Appreciation Rights (SARs)

A SAR generally permits a grantee to receive, upon exercise, shares of our common stock equal in value to the excess of (i) the fair market value, on the date of exercise, of the shares of our common stock with respect to which the SAR is being exercised, over (ii) the exercise price of the SAR for such shares. The committee may grant SARs in tandem with stock options, or independently of them. The committee has the discretion to grant SARs to any eligible employee or nonemployee director.

Exercise Price for Stock Options and SARs

The exercise price of non-ISOs and SARs may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the grant date of the award. The exercise price of ISOs may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on the grant date of the award for owners who own more than 10% of our shares of common stock on the grant date. For ISOs granted to other participants and for options intended to be exempt from Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m) limitations, the exercise price may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the grant date. With respect to stock options and SARs, payment of the exercise price may be made in any of the following forms, or combination of them: shares of unrestricted stock held by the grantee for at least six months (or a lesser period as determined by the committee) prior to the exercise of the option or SAR, based upon its fair market value on the day preceding the date of exercise, or through simultaneous sale through a broker of unrestricted stock acquired on exercise. The exercise price of any option and SAR must be determined by the committee no later than the date of grant of such option or SAR and the exercise price shall be paid in full at the time of the exercise.

Exercise and Term of Options and SARs

The committee will determine the times, circumstances and conditions under which a stock option or SAR may be exercisable. Unless provided otherwise in the applicable award agreement, each option or SAR shall be exercisable in one or more installments commencing on or after the first anniversary of the grant date; provided, however, that all options or SARs shall become fully vested and exercisable upon a change of control, as defined in the incentive plan. To the extent exercisable in accordance with the agreement granting them, a stock option or SAR may be exercised in whole or in part, and from time to time during its term, subject to earlier termination relating to a holder’s termination of employment or service as may be determined by the committee at the time of the grant. The term during which grantees may exercise stock options and SARs may not exceed ten years from the date of grant or five years in the case of ISOs granted to employees who, at the time of grant, own more than 10% of our outstanding shares of common stock; provided that, an option (excluding ISOs) may, upon the death

of the holder of such option, be exercised for up to one year following the date of the holder's death, even if the period extends beyond the ten year limit.

Options and SARs granted to nonemployee directors will be exercisable with respect to one-third of the underlying shares on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the grant date and will have a term of not more than ten years. If a nonemployee director ceases to serve as a director, any option or SAR granted to such director shall be exercisable during its remaining term, to the extent that the option or SAR was exercisable on the date the nonemployee director ceased to be a director.

Restricted Shares

Under the incentive plan, the committee may grant restricted shares that are forfeitable until certain vesting requirements are met. For restricted shares, the incentive plan provides the committee with discretion to determine the per share purchase price of such shares, which can not be less than the minimum consideration (as defined in the incentive plan generally as the par value of a share of common stock), and the terms and conditions under which a grantee's interests in such awards become vested. The incentive plan also provides the committee with discretion to determine whether the payment of dividends declared on the shares should be deferred and held by us until restrictions on the shares lapse, whether dividends should be reinvested in additional shares of restricted shares subject to certain restrictions and terms, whether interest will be credited to the account of such holder for dividends not reinvested and whether dividends issued on the restricted shares should be treated as additional restricted shares. Payment of the purchase price for shares of restricted stock shall be made in full by the grantee before the delivery of such shares and, in any event, no later than ten days after the grant date for such shares. This payment may be made in cash or, with prior approval of the committee and subject to certain conditions, shares of restricted or unrestricted stock owned by the grantee. Under the incentive plan, the committee has discretion to provide in the award agreement that all or any portion of a grantee's award of restricted shares shall be forfeited (a) upon the grantee's termination of employment within a specified time period, (b) if specified performance goals are not satisfied by us or the grantee within a specified time period or (c) if any other listed restriction in the governing award agreement is not satisfied. If a share of restricted stock is forfeited, then the grantee shall be deemed to have resold such share to us at a specified price, we shall pay the grantee the amount due as soon as possible, but no later than 90 days after forfeiture, and the share of restricted stock shall cease to be outstanding.

Performance Awards

The incentive plan authorizes the committee to grant performance-based awards in the form of performance units and performance shares that are "performance compensation awards" that are intended to be exempt from Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m) limitations unless otherwise designated in the applicable award agreement. In either case, unless otherwise specified in the award agreement, upon the achievement, within the specified period of time, of the performance objectives, a performance unit shall be deemed exercised on the date on which it first becomes exercisable. Performance units are payable in cash or restricted stock, except that the committee may decide to pay benefits wholly or partly in stock delivered to the grantee or credited to a specified brokerage account. For performance shares, unless otherwise specified in the award agreement or by the committee, upon the achievement within the specified period of time of the performance objectives, grantees shall be awarded shares of restricted stock or common stock, unless the committee decides to pay cash in lieu of stock, based upon the number of percentage shares specified in the award agreement multiplied by the performance percentage achieved. The committee decides the length of performance periods, but the periods may not be less than one year nor more than 5 years. Any performance shares with respect to which the performance goals have not been achieved at the end of the performance period shall expire.

With respect to performance compensation awards, the incentive plan requires that the committee specify in writing the performance period to which the award relates, and an objective formula by which to measure whether and the extent to which the award is earned on the basis of the level of performance achieved with respect to one or more performance measures. Once established for a performance period, the performance measures and performance formula applicable to the award may not be amended or modified in a manner that would cause the compensation payable under the award to fail to constitute performance-based compensation under Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m).

[Table of Contents](#)

Under the incentive plan, the possible performance measures to be used by the committee for performance compensation awards include stock price, basic, earnings per share, operating income, return on equity or assets, cash flow, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, revenues, overall revenues or sales growth, expense reduction or management, market position, total income, return on net assets, economic value added, stockholder value added, cash flow return on investment, net operating profit, net operating profit after tax, return on capital and return on invested capital. Each measure will be, to the extent applicable, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as consistently applied by us, or such other standard applied by the committee and, if so determined by the committee, and in the case of a performance compensation award, to the extent permitted under Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m), adjusted to reflect the impact of specified corporate transactions, special charges, foreign currency effects, accounting or tax law changes and other extraordinary or nonrecurring events. Performance measures may vary from performance period to performance period, and from grantee to grantee, and may be established on a stand-alone basis, in tandem or in the alternative.

Tandem Awards

The committee may grant and identify any award with another award granted under the incentive plan, on terms and conditions set forth by the committee.

Income Tax Withholding

As a condition for the issuance of shares of our common stock pursuant to awards, the incentive plan requires satisfaction of any applicable federal, state, local, or foreign withholding tax obligations that may arise in connection with the award or the issuance of shares of our common stock.

Transferability

Unless set forth in the agreement evidencing the award, awards (other than an award of restricted stock) may not be assigned or transferred except by will or the laws of descent and distribution or, in the case of an option other than an ISO, pursuant to a domestic relations order as defined under Rule 16a-12 under the Exchange Act. An option may be exercised during the lifetime of the grantee only by that grantee or his or her guardian, legal representatives or, except as would cause an ISO to lose such status, by a bankruptcy trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the committee may set forth in the agreement evidencing the award (other than an ISO) that the award may be transferred to an immediate family member, or related trust or related partnership. The terms of an award shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the beneficiaries, executors, administrators, heirs and successors of the grantee. Each share of restricted stock shall be non-transferable until such share becomes non-forfeitable.

Certain Corporate Transactions

With respect to any award which relates to stock, in the event of our liquidation or dissolution or merger or consolidation with another entity, the incentive plan and awards issued thereunder shall continue in effect in accordance with their terms, except that following any of these events either (a) each outstanding award shall be treated as provided for in the agreement entered into in connection with the event or (b) if not so provided in the agreement entered into in connection with the event, a grantee shall be entitled to receive with respect to each share of stock subject to the outstanding award, upon the vesting, payment or exercise of the award the same number and kind of stock, securities, cash, property, or other consideration that each holder of a share of stock was entitled to receive in connection with that certain event.

The applicable award agreement pertaining to each award shall set forth the terms and conditions applicable to such award upon a termination of employment of any grantee by us, which, except for awards granted to nonemployee directors, shall be as the committee may, in its discretion, determine at the time the award is granted or thereafter.

Term of Plan; Amendments and Termination

The term of the incentive plan is ten years from _____, 2005, the date it was approved by our board of directors and stockholders, or at such earlier time as our board of directors may determine. Our board of directors may from time to time, amend or modify the incentive plan without the approval of our stockholders, unless stockholder approval is required (a) to retain ISO treatment under the Internal Revenue Code, (b) to permit

[Table of Contents](#)

transactions in stock under the incentive plan to be exempt from liability under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or (c) under the listing requirements of any securities exchange on which any of our equity securities are listed.

Governing Law

Except where preempted by federal law, the law of the State of Georgia shall be controlling in all matters relating to the incentive plan, without giving effect to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

Employment Agreements

Set forth below are summaries of all of our employment agreements and arrangements with our named executive officers. The following summaries does not contain all of the terms of the agreements they summarize, and we refer you to the agreements, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, for a complete understanding of the terms thereof. See “Where You Can Find More Information.”

Letter Agreement with R. Edward Anderson

In November 2001, we entered into a letter agreement with Mr. Anderson, pursuant to which Mr. Anderson was appointed our Chief Executive Officer and member of our board of directors.

Compensation

The letter agreement provides that Mr. Anderson will receive an annual base salary of \$300,000 (not including perquisites) and will be eligible to earn a bonus of up to 50% of his base salary. Mr. Anderson’s bonus is contingent upon our obtaining certain financial goals.

At the time he was hired, we granted Mr. Anderson options to purchase shares of our common stock. These options vest in equal amounts over four years, subject to accelerated vesting in the event that we reach targeted financial goals. In the event that Mr. Anderson is terminated for a reason other than “cause” (which term is not defined in the agreement), we may repurchase any or all of his vested options at “fair market value” as determined by our board of directors. In the event that Mr. Anderson is terminated for “cause”, any and all of his vested options will be cancelled. The agreement does not have a definite term, does not contain a noncompetition provision and does not provide for the treatment of unvested options held by Mr. Anderson at the time of his termination. The agreement provides that all of Mr. Anderson’s unvested options will vest upon a “change of control” (which term is not defined in the agreement).

Severance

The letter agreement provides that in the event that Mr. Anderson is terminated for any reason other than for “cause,” he is entitled to severance pay of \$150,000 to be paid in arrears over a period of six months.

Amended Employment and Non-Interference Agreement with George A. Bellino

Term and Termination

In April 1999, we entered into an employment and non-interference agreement with Mr. Bellino, pursuant to which Mr. Bellino was appointed our Chief Executive Officer and President for a period of two years. In December 2001, we amended certain terms of this employment and non-interference agreement, one of which was to change Mr. Bellino’s position to Chief Merchandising Officer and President. Mr. Bellino’s amended agreement has a one year term and is automatically renewed for subsequent twelve-month periods subject to 90 days prior notice by either party. Mr. Bellino’s amended agreement provides that his employment may be terminated: (a) upon his death or disability, (b) by us for “cause” (described below), (d) by us for any reason other than those set forth in (a) or (b) or no reason, which the agreement defines as “no reason”, (e) by Mr. Bellino at will or (f) by Mr. Bellino if we do not satisfy our obligations under the agreement or materially reduce Mr. Bellino’s duties or change his title without consent, which the agreement defines as “reason.”

“Cause,” as defined in the agreement includes:

- conviction or guilty plea to a serious felony, a crime of moral turpitude or other specified financial offenses,
- a board determination that Mr. Bellino has committed a crime of moral turpitude,

[Table of Contents](#)

- a board determination that Mr. Bellino knowingly breach his fiduciary obligations to us, subject to notice and a cure period,
- Mr. Bellino's failure to discharge his duties under the agreement or substance abuse which materially interferes with the discharge of his duties, subject to notice and a cure period,
- Mr. Bellino's material violation of any non-competition or confidentiality agreement with us,
- Mr. Bellino's material violation of any other personal obligations under his agreement, subject to notice and a cure period, and
- any other violation of law by Mr. Bellino that could have a material adverse effect on us, subject to notice and a cure period.

Mr. Bellino's agreement provides that if he is terminated for any reason, he is entitled to receive all accrued and unpaid salary and benefits, reimbursement of expenses and continued medical coverage as legally required. In addition, in the event that Mr. Bellino is terminated (a) upon his death or disability, (b) by us for "no reason" or (c) by him with "reason," then Mr. Bellino is entitled to receive payments, payable over a twelve-month period, equal to twelve months of his base salary on his termination date, subject to reduction for any compensation from other employment during such twelve-month period.

Compensation

Under the agreement, Mr. Bellino receives an annual base salary of \$215,000 (excluding perquisites), subject to review by the board, and is eligible for a bonus based on our performance. As provided in the agreement, Mr. Bellino's bonus may be an amount equal to 35% of his base salary if we reach targeted financial goals. The agreement also provides for reimbursement of Mr. Bellino's employment related expenses by us.

Non-Interference and Non-Solicitation

During the term of his agreement and for a twelve-month period after his termination date, Mr. Bellino has agreed not to, without our consent:

- own, manage, operate, control, invest or acquire an interest in, or otherwise engage or participate in, whether as a proprietor, partner, stockholder, lender, director, officer, employee, joint venturer, investor, lessor, agent, representative or other participant, in any business which competes with us in any state where we operate.
- Recruit, solicit or otherwise induce or influence any proprietor, partner, stockholder, lender, director, officer, employee, sales agent, joint venturer, investor, lessor, customer, agent, representative or any other person with a business relationship with us to discontinue, reduce or modify their relationship with us.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

As permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, we have adopted provisions in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws that limit or eliminate the personal liability of our directors for a breach of their fiduciary duty of care as a director. The duty of care generally requires that, when acting on behalf of the corporation, directors exercise an informed business judgment based on all material information reasonably available to them. Consequently, a director will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages or breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- any act related to unlawful stock repurchases, redemptions or other distributions or payment of dividends; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

These limitations of liability do not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation also authorizes us to indemnify our officers, directors and other agents to the full extent permitted under Delaware law.

[Table of Contents](#)

As permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated bylaws provide that:

- we may indemnify our directors, officers and employees to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to limited exceptions;
- we may advance expenses to our directors, officers and employees in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to limited exceptions; and
- the rights provided in our bylaws are not exclusive.

At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers, employees or agents in which indemnification by us is sought, nor are we aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification.

Related Party Transactions

Management Consulting Agreement

We are a party to an Amended and Restated Management Consulting Agreement, or the consulting agreement, effective as of February 1, 2004 with Hampshire Management Company LLC, or the consultant, which is an affiliate of the selling stockholders, pursuant to which it provides us with certain consulting services related to, but not limited to, our financial affairs, relationships with our lenders, stockholders and other third-party associates or affiliates, and the expansion of our business.

Term and Termination

The consulting agreement has a four year term and is subject to automatic one year renewals each February 1, subject to 60 days prior notice of termination by either party. In addition, either party has the right to terminate the consulting agreement upon 90 days prior notice in the event of (a) a sale of all or substantially all of our common stock or assets, (b) a merger or consolidation in which we are not the surviving corporation or (c) a registered public offering of our common stock, which includes this offering. It is expected that both parties to the consulting agreement will waive any notice requirement for termination upon consummation of this offering.

Compensation

Under the consulting agreement, we pay the consultant an annual management fee of \$240,000, payable in monthly installments. We have also agreed to indemnify the consultant, its affiliates and associates, and each of the respective owners, partners, officers, directors, members, employees and agents of each, from and against any loss, liability, damage, claim or expenses (including the fees and expenses of counsel) relating to their performance under the consulting agreement. We believe that the terms of the consulting agreement are comparable to those we could have obtained from an unaffiliated third party.

Upon the consummation of this offering, the parties shall terminate the consulting agreement and we will pay the consultant a termination fee of \$1.2 million no later than December 31, 2005.

Stockholders Agreement

We are party to a Stockholders Agreement, dated as of April 13, 1999, or the stockholders agreement, with Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P., George Bellino and certain management stockholders. Pursuant to the stockholders agreement:

- four members of our board of directors may be designated by the owners of the majority of the voting stock beneficially owned by Hampshire Equity Partners and its affiliates,
- our stockholders have agreed generally not to transfer their shares,
- our management stockholders have been granted tag-along rights in the event of the sale of more than 50% of our common stock,
- our management stockholders have agreed to cooperate in any sale of the company by Hampshire Equity Partners, and
- we have agreed to register shares of our common stock held by the stockholder parties in the event that we register additional shares of our common stock under the Securities Act, other than on a registration statement on Form S-4 or S-8, or in connection with an exchange offer, merger, acquisition, dividend reinvestment plan, stock option or other employee benefit plan.

Pursuant to these rights under the stockholders agreement, Hampshire Equity Partners is entitled to include its shares of common stock in this registration statement, subject to the ability of the underwriters to limit the number of shares included in this offering. Under its terms, all of the provisions in the stockholders agreement will terminate upon consummation of this offering other than the registration rights described in the last bullet point above. In addition, we expect to terminate the stockholders agreement upon consummation of this offering.

Registration Rights Agreement

We expect to enter into a new registration rights agreement with Hampshire Equity Partners, who will hold _____ shares of our common stock, or approximately _____ % of our shares of common stock on a fully

[Table of Contents](#)

diluted basis following the consummation of this offering. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the new registration rights agreement, Hampshire Equity Partners will have the right from time to time, subject to certain restrictions, to cause us to register its shares of common stock for sale under the Securities Act on Form S-1 or, if available, on Form S-2, Form S-3 or any similar short-form registration statement. In addition, if at any time we register additional shares of common stock, Hampshire Equity Partners will be entitled to include its shares of common stock in the registration statement relating to that offering. If our subsequent registration is made pursuant to an underwritten offering, Hampshire Equity Partners must sell its registrable securities to the underwriters selected by us if they choose to participate in that registration.

Nominating Agreement

In connection with this offering, we will enter into a nominating agreement with Hampshire Equity Partners pursuant to which we, acting through our nominating and corporate governance committee, will agree, subject to the requirements of our directors' fiduciary duties, that (i) Hampshire Equity Partners will be entitled to designate up to two directors to be nominated for election to our board of directors as long as Hampshire Equity Partners owns in the aggregate at least 40% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering or (ii) Hampshire Equity Partners will be entitled to designate one director to be nominated for election to our board of directors as long as Hampshire Equity Partners owns in the aggregate less than 40% and at least 15% of the shares of our common stock which it owned immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. If at any time Hampshire Equity Partners owns less than 15%, it will not have the right to nominate any directors for election to our board of directors.

Principal and Selling Stockholders

The following table sets forth information known to us with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of March 31, 2005, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of shares of common stock by selling stockholders, by the following persons:

- each stockholder known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our common stock;
- each of our directors and named executive officers;
- all directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each of the selling stockholders.

This table lists applicable percentage ownership based on _____ shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2005 (including options exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2005), and also lists applicable percentage ownership based on shares of common stock outstanding after completion of this offering. The information in the table is not adjusted for the _____ for-one stock split of our common stock, which will occur simultaneously with the completion of this offering.

We have determined beneficial ownership in the table in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have deemed shares of common stock subject to options held by that person that are currently exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2005 to be outstanding, but we have not deemed these shares to be outstanding for computing the percentage ownership of any other person. To our knowledge, except as set forth in the footnotes below, each stockholder identified in the table possesses sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by that stockholder. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of all listed stockholders is c/o Citi Trends, Inc., 102 Fahm Street, Savannah, Georgia 31401.

<u>Name of Beneficial Owner</u>	<u>Number of Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to the Offering</u>	<u>Number of Shares Being Offered</u>	<u>Number of Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering</u>	<u>Percentage of Shares Outstanding Before the Offering</u>	<u>Percentage of Shares Outstanding After the Offering</u>
Directors and Named Executive Officers:					
R. Edward Anderson					
George A. Bellino					
Thomas W. Stoltz					
James A. Dunn					
Tracy L. Noll					
John S. Lupo					
Gregory P. Flynn					
Laurens Goff					
Directors and executive officers as a group (eight persons)					
5% Stockholder:					
Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P. (1)					

(1) The address of Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P. is 625 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022. Lexington Equity Partners II, L.P., or Lexington L.P., is the general partner of Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P. and has ultimate voting and investment control over our common stock. The general partner of Lexington L.P. is Lexington Equity Partners II, Inc., or Lexington Inc. Tracey Rudd, an employee of Hampshire Equity Partners, is the President of Lexington Inc. and Mr. Flynn, one of our directors, is the Vice President of Lexington Inc.

Description of Capital Stock

General

Upon the completion of this offering, we will be authorized to issue _____ shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, and shares of _____ undesignated preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. The following description of our capital stock does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws, which we have included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Common Stock

Dividend Rights. Subject to preferences that may apply to shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of outstanding shares of common stock are entitled to receive dividends out of assets legally available at the time and in the amounts as our board of directors may from time to time determine.

Voting Rights. Each common stockholder is entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. Cumulative voting for the election of directors is not provided for in our certificate of incorporation, which means that the holders of a majority of the shares voted can elect all of the directors then standing for election.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights. No holder of our common stock is entitled to preemptive rights to subscribe for any shares of capital stock and our common stock is not subject to conversion or redemption.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions. Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the assets legally available for distribution to our stockholders are distributable ratably among the holders of our common stock and any participating preferred stock outstanding at that time, after payment of liquidation preferences, if any, on any outstanding preferred stock and payment of other claims of creditors. Each outstanding share of common stock is, and all shares of common stock to be outstanding upon completion of this offering will be, fully paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

Upon the closing of this offering, no shares of, and no securities convertible into, our preferred stock will be outstanding.

Upon the closing of this offering, under our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation our board of directors will be authorized, subject to the limits imposed by the Delaware General Corporation Law, but without further action by our stockholders to issue shares of preferred stock in one or more series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each series, to fix the rights, preferences and privileges of the shares of each wholly unissued series and any of its qualifications, limitations and restrictions. Our board of directors can also increase or decrease the number of any series, but not below the number of shares of that series then outstanding, without any further vote or action by our stockholders.

Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that adversely affect the voting power or other rights of our common stockholders. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions, financings and other corporate purposes, could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing our change in control and may cause the market price of our common stock to decline or impair the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. We have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Various Provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and Our Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Our Amended and Restated By-laws

Provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws contain provisions that may have some anti-takeover effects and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Subject to specific exceptions, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a “business combination” with an “interested stockholder” for a period of three years after the time the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- the business combination, or the transaction in which the stockholder became an interested stockholder, is approved by our board of directors prior to the time the interested stockholder attained that status;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding those shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or after the time a person became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

“Business combinations” include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to various exceptions, in general an “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with his or her affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the shares of the corporation’s outstanding voting stock. These restrictions could prohibit or delay the accomplishment of mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts with respect to us and, therefore, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

In addition, provisions of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws, which are summarized in the following paragraphs, may have an anti-takeover effect.

Classified Board of Directors. Our amended and restated charter will divide our board into three classes having staggered terms, with one of such classes being elected each year for a new three-year term. Class I directors will have an initial term expiring in 2006, Class II directors will have an initial term expiring in 2007 and Class III directors will have an initial term expiring in 2008. Class I will be comprised of Mr. . Class II will be comprised of Messrs. Noll and Lupo. Class III will be comprised of Messrs. Flynn and Anderson.

Quorum Requirements; Removal of Directors. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for a minimum quorum of one-third in voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote, except that a minimum quorum of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote is necessary to hold a vote for any director in a contested election, the removal of a director or the filling of a vacancy on our board of directors. Directors may be removed only for cause by the affirmative vote of at least a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

No Cumulative Voting. The Delaware General Corporation Law provides that stockholders are not entitled to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless provided for otherwise in a company’s certificate of incorporation. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not grant our stockholder cumulative voting rights.

No Stockholder Action by Written Consent; Calling of Special Meeting of Stockholders. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation generally prohibits stockholder action by written consent. It and our amended and restated by-laws also provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by (1) the chairman of our board of directors or (2) our board of directors pursuant to a resolution approved by our board of directors or (3) our board of directors upon a request by holders of at least 50% in voting power of all the outstanding shares entitled to vote at that meeting.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations. Our amended and restated by-laws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual meeting of stockholders must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate

[Table of Contents](#)

secretary. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered or mailed and received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 nor more than 120 days in advance of the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders. Our amended and restated by-laws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions may impede stockholders' ability to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or make nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders. Stockholder nominations for the election of directors at a special meeting must be received by our corporate secretary by the later of ten days following the day on which notice of the date of the special meeting was mailed or public disclosure of the date of the special meeting was made or 90 days prior to the date that meeting is proposed to be held and not more than 120 days prior to such meeting.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors. The Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties as directors. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for actions taken as a director, except for liability:

- for breach of duty of loyalty;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law;
- under Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (unlawful dividends or stock repurchases); or
- for transactions from which the director derived improper personal benefit.

Our amended and restated by-laws provide that we must indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the Delaware General Corporation Law. We are also expressly authorized to, and do, carry directors' and officers' insurance for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated by-laws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent that, in a class action or direct suit, we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Authorized but Unissued Shares. Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock will be available for future issuance without your approval. We may use additional shares for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Supermajority Provisions. The Delaware General Corporation Law provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares entitled to vote is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation, unless the certificate of incorporation requires a greater percentage. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the following provisions in the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation may be amended only by a vote of two-thirds or more in voting power of all the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote:

- the prohibition on stockholder action by written consent;
- the ability to call a special meeting of stockholders being vested solely in (1) the chairman of our board of directors, (2) our board of directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by our board of directors and (3) our board of directors upon a request by holders of at least 50% in voting power of all the outstanding shares entitled to vote at that meeting;

[Table of Contents](#)

- the provisions relating to the classification of our board of directors;
- the provisions relating to the size of our board of directors;
- the provisions relating to the quorum requirements for stockholder action and the removal of directors;
- the limitation on the liability of our directors to us and our stockholders;
- the provisions granting authority to our board of directors to amend or repeal our by-laws without a stockholder vote, as described in more detail in the next succeeding paragraph; and
- the supermajority voting requirements listed above.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors the authority to amend and repeal our by-laws without a stockholder vote in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

In addition, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws provide that the same provisions listed above and found in our amended and restated by-laws may be amended by stockholders representing no less than two-thirds of the voting power of all the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote.

Listing

We intend to list our common stock on the Nasdaq National Market under the trading symbol “CTRN.”

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Upon consummation of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for the common stock will be American Stock Transfer and Trust Company. The transfer agent’s address is 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038.

Shares Eligible for Future Sale

Immediately prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices. Furthermore, since only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after the offering because of contractual and legal restrictions on resale described below, sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse could adversely affect the prevailing market price and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Upon completion of this offering, _____ shares of common stock will be outstanding, assuming no exercise of currently outstanding and exercisable options. Of these shares, the shares sold in this offering, plus any additional shares sold upon exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, will be freely transferable without restriction under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, unless they are held by our "affiliates" as that term is used under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The remaining _____ shares of common stock held by existing stockholders are restricted shares. Restricted shares may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144 or 701 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which rules are summarized below.

In general, under Rule 144 as in effect on the date of this prospectus, beginning 90 days after the effective date of this offering, our affiliates, or a person (or persons whose shares are aggregated) who has beneficially owned restricted shares (as defined under Rule 144) for at least one year, are entitled to sell within any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of one percent of the then outstanding shares of common stock or the average weekly trading volume of the common stock on the Nasdaq National Market during the four calendar weeks immediately preceding the date on which notice of the sale is filed with the Commission.

Sales under Rule 144 are subject to requirements relating to the manner of sale, notice and the availability of current public information about us. A person (or persons whose shares are aggregated) who was not our affiliate at any time during the 90 days immediately preceding the sale and who has beneficially owned restricted shares for at least two years is entitled to sell such shares under Rule 144(k) without regard to the limitations described above.

Our employees, officers, directors or consultants who purchased or were awarded shares or options to purchase shares under a written compensatory plan or contract are entitled to rely on the resale provisions of Rule 701 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which permits affiliates and non-affiliates to sell their Rule 701 shares without having to comply with the Rule 144 holding period restrictions, in each case commencing 90 days after the effective date of this offering. In addition, non-affiliates may sell Rule 701 shares without complying with the public information, volume and notice provisions of Rule 144.

In addition, we expect to file a registration statement on Form S-8 registering shares of common stock subject to outstanding stock options or reserved for issuance under our Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan and 2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan. We expect to file this registration statement as soon as practicable after the consummation of this offering. Shares registered under this registration statement will, subject to Rule 144 volume limitations applicable to affiliates, be available for sale in the open market, unless such shares are subject to vesting restrictions with us or the lock-up agreements described below.

Lock-Up Agreements

Each of our officers and directors and substantially all other stockholders have agreed to a 180-day "lock up" with respect to _____ shares of common stock and other of our securities that they beneficially own, including securities that are convertible into shares of common stock and securities that are exchangeable or exercisable for shares of common stock. We have also agreed to such a restriction. This means that, for a period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus (the "lock-up period"), subject to specified exceptions, we and such persons may not, directly or indirectly, offer, sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of these securities without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets Corp. In addition, the lock-up period may be extended in the event that we release earnings or announce certain material news within specified time periods prior to the termination of the lock-up period. The restrictions in the lock-up agreements will not prevent such persons from transferring their

[Table of Contents](#)

shares or other securities as gifts, to members of their immediate family or to a trust for the benefit of themselves or member of their family or by will or intestacy, provided, in each case, that the transferee of such shares or other securities agrees to be locked-up to the same extent as the person from whom they received the shares.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement to be executed upon consummation of this offering, Hampshire Equity Partners has the right to demand registration of its shares and to include its shares in registration statements that we file after the consummation of this offering, subject to certain exceptions. See “Related Party Transactions—Registration Rights Agreement.”

Underwriting

We and the selling stockholders will enter into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters named below. CIBC World Markets Corp., Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC, SG Cowen & Co., LLC and Piper Jaffray & Co. are acting as the representatives of the underwriters.

The underwriting agreement provides for the purchase of a specific number of shares of common stock by each of the underwriters. The underwriters' obligations are several, which means that each underwriter is required to purchase a specified number of shares, but is not responsible for the commitment of any other underwriter to purchase shares. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite its name below:

Underwriters	Number of Shares
CIBC World Markets Corp.	
Piper Jaffray & Co.	
SG Cowen & Co.	
Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC	
Total	

The underwriters have agreed to purchase all of the shares offered by this prospectus (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if any are purchased. Under the underwriting agreement, if an underwriter defaults in its commitment to purchase shares, the commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated, depending on the circumstances.

The shares should be ready for delivery on or about _____, 2005 against payment in immediately available funds. The underwriters are offering the shares subject to various conditions and may reject all or part of any order. The representatives have advised us and the selling stockholders that the underwriters propose to offer the shares directly to the public at the initial public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus. In addition, the representatives may offer some of the shares to other securities dealers at such price less a concession of \$ _____ per share. The underwriters may also allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession not in excess of \$ _____ per share to other dealers. After the shares are released for sale to the public, the representatives may change the offering price and other selling terms at various times.

We and the selling stockholders have granted the underwriters an over-allotment option. The underwriters may purchase up to _____ of these additional shares from us and up to _____ of these additional shares from the selling stockholders. This option, which is exercisable for up to 30 days after the date of this prospectus, permits the underwriters to purchase a maximum of _____ additional shares to cover over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise all or part of this option, they will purchase shares covered by the option at the initial public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus, less the underwriting discount. If this option is exercised in full, the total price to the public will be \$ _____, the total proceeds to us will be \$ _____ and the total proceeds to the selling stockholders will be \$ _____. The underwriters have severally agreed that, to the extent the over-allotment option is exercised, they will each purchase a number of additional shares proportionate to the underwriter's initial amount reflected in the foregoing table.

The following table provides information regarding the amount of the discount to be paid to the underwriters by us and the selling stockholders:

	Per Share	Total Without Exercise of Over- Allotment Option	Total With Full Exercise of Over- Allotment Option
Citi Trends, Inc. Selling Stockholders		\$	\$

We estimate that the total expenses of the offering for us and the selling stockholders, excluding the underwriting discount, will be approximately \$ _____. We have agreed to bear the expenses (other than underwriting discounts and commissions) of the selling stockholders in connection with this offering.

[Table of Contents](#)

We and the selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Each of our officers and directors and substantially all other stockholders have agreed to a 180-day “lock up” with respect to _____ shares of common stock and other of our securities that they beneficially own, including securities that are convertible into shares of common stock and securities that are exchangeable or exercisable for shares of common stock. This means that for a period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus, (the “lock-up period”) subject to specified exceptions, such persons may not, directly or indirectly, offer, sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of these securities without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets Corp. In addition, the lock-up period may be extended in the event that we release earnings or announce certain material news within specified time periods prior to the termination of the lock-up period. The restrictions in the lock-up agreements will not prevent such persons from transferring their shares or other securities as gifts, to members of their immediate family or to a trust for the benefit of themselves or member of their family or by will or intestacy, provided in each case, that the transferee of such shares or other securities agree to be locked-up to the same extent as the person from whom they received the shares.

We have agreed not to issue, sell or register (other than pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8), or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any of our equity securities (or any securities convertible into, exercisable for or exchangeable for our equity securities), except for this offering and the issuance of equity securities pursuant to our Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan or our 2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan, during the lock-up period without the consent of CIBC World Markets Corp. In the event that during the lock-up period, (A) any shares are issued pursuant to our Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan or our 2005 Long Term Incentive Plan that are exercisable during the lock-up period or (B) any registration is effected pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8 relating to shares that are exercisable during the lock-up period, we have agreed to obtain the written agreement of such grantee or purchaser or holder of such registered securities that, during the lock-up period, such person will not, without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets Corp., offer for sale, sell, distribute, grant any option for the sale of, or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or exercise any registration rights with respect to, any shares of our common stock (or any securities convertible into, exercisable for, or exchangeable for any shares of our common stock) owned by such person.

The representatives have informed us that it does not expect discretionary sales by the underwriters to exceed five percent of the shares offered by this prospectus.

There is no established trading market for the shares. The offering price for the shares has been determined by us, the selling stockholders and the representative, based on the following factors:

- the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- our past and present operations;
- our historical results of operations;
- our prospects for future business and earning potential;
- our management;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of securities of generally comparable companies; and
- the market capitalization and stages of development of other companies which we and the representative believe to be comparable to us.

Rules of the Commission may limit the ability of the underwriters to bid for or purchase shares before the distribution of the shares is completed. However, the underwriters may engage in the following activities in accordance with the rules:

- Stabilizing transactions—The representative may make bids or purchases for the purpose of pegging, fixing or maintaining the price of the shares, so long as stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.
- Over-allotments and syndicate covering transactions—The underwriters may sell more shares of our common stock in connection with this offering than the number of shares than they have committed to purchase. This over-allotment creates a short position for the underwriters. This short sales position may involve either

“covered” short sales or “naked” short sales. Covered short sales are short sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters’ over-allotment option to purchase additional shares in this offering described above. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their over-allotment option or by purchasing shares in the open market. To determine how they will close the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market, as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the over-allotment option. Naked short sales are short sales in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that, in the open market after pricing, there may be downward pressure on the price of the shares that could adversely affect investors who purchase shares in this offering.

- Penalty bids—If the representative purchases shares in the open market in a stabilizing transaction or syndicate covering transaction, they may reclaim a selling concession from the underwriters and selling group members who sold those shares as part of this offering.

Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriters’ purchases to cover the syndicate short sales or to stabilize the market price of our common stock may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our common stock or preventing or mitigating a decline in the market price of our common stock. As a result, the price of the shares of our common stock may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market. The imposition of a penalty bid might also have an effect on the price of the shares if it discourages resales of the shares.

Neither we nor the underwriters makes any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the shares. These transactions may occur on the Nasdaq National Market or otherwise. If such transactions are commenced, they may be discontinued without notice at any time.

Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest), an affiliate of Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC, is the lender under our credit agreement and Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC is acting as an underwriter in this offering. As such, Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) has received and will continue to receive customary fees in connection with the credit agreement. In addition, in the future, certain of the underwriters or their affiliates, may provide us, from time to time, with other financial advisory or commercial or investment banking services, for which we expect they will receive customary fees and commissions.

Based on information provided to us by CIBC World Markets Corp. and Hampshire Equity Partners, a managing director of CIBC World Markets Corp., has an approximate 0.03% indirect interest in our Series A Preferred Stock and our common stock, through ownership of limited partnership interests in Hampshire Equity Partners. We do not expect the proceeds with respect to this indirect interest to exceed \$ in the aggregate.

As set forth above under “Principal and Selling Stockholders,” Hampshire Equity Partners currently holds approximately % of our common stock and after the offering will hold approximately % of our common stock. Based upon this ownership interest, Hampshire Equity Partners is an “affiliate” of the company (as such term is defined under the Securities Act) and may be deemed to be an “underwriter” under the Securities Act. Certain other of our affiliates are also selling stockholders in this offering, including Messrs. , who are members of our management, and may similarly be deemed to be “underwriters” under the Securities Act.

Legal Matters

The validity of the common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP, New York, New York. DLA Piper Rudnick Gray Cary US LLP, Baltimore, Maryland, has represented the underwriters in this offering.

Experts

The financial statements of Citi Trends, Inc. as of January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004 and for the fiscal years ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003 have been included herein in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing. The audit report refers to the adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 150, "Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of Both Liabilities and Equity."

Where You Can Find More Information

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for the common stock offered in this offering. In addition, upon completion of this offering, we will be required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. You may read and copy our registration statement and the attached exhibits and schedules without charge at the public reference room maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1 (800) SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. You may also inspect reports, proxy and information statements and other information that we file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission without charge at its Internet site, <http://www.sec.gov>.

This prospectus constitutes part of the registration and does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement. Whenever a reference is made in this prospectus to any of our contracts or other documents, the reference may not be complete and, for a copy of the contract or document, you should refer to the exhibits that are part of the registration statement.

After the offering, we intend to furnish our stockholders with annual reports containing financial statements audited by our independent registered public accountants.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Index to Financial Statements

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED JANUARY 29, 2005,
JANUARY 31, 2004 AND FEBRUARY 1, 2003

[Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm](#)

[Balance Sheets as of January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004](#)

[Statements of Income for the Years Ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003](#)

[Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003](#)

[Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003](#)

[Notes to Financial Statements for the Years Ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003](#)

F-2
F-3
F-4
F-5
F-6
F-7

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Citi Trends, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Citi Trends, Inc. (the "Company") as of January 29, 2005, and January 31, 2004, and the related statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the fiscal years ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Citi Trends, Inc. as of January 29, 2005, and January 31, 2004, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the fiscal years ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, effective July 6, 2003 the Company adopted the provisions of the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 150, "Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of Both Liabilities and Equity".

KPMG LLP

Jacksonville, Florida
March 30, 2005

Citi Trends, Inc.
Balance Sheets
January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004

	January 29, 2005	January 31, 2004
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$11,801,442	\$ 9,954,232
Inventory	36,172,832	22,712,369
Prepaid and other current assets	2,600,933	1,770,998
Deferred tax asset	1,139,000	530,604
Total current assets	51,714,207	34,968,203
Property and equipment, net	17,573,767	12,749,601
Goodwill	1,371,404	1,371,404
Other assets	130,182	123,992
Total assets	<u>\$70,789,560</u>	<u>49,213,200</u>
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Borrowings under revolving lines of credit	\$ —	\$ —
Accounts payable	28,132,301	19,577,370
Accrued expenses	3,199,772	2,121,520
Accrued compensation	2,537,643	1,669,462
Current portion of long-term debt	78,953	74,762
Current portion of capital lease obligations	718,425	566,667
Income tax payable	2,455,247	331,342
Layaway deposits	252,791	133,028
Total current liabilities	37,375,132	24,474,151
Long-term debt, less current portion	1,526,110	1,494,302
Capital lease obligations, less current portion	688,473	494,547
Preferred shares subject to mandatory redemption	3,984,763	5,160,313
Deferred tax liability	818,000	333,445
Other long-term liabilities	2,632,113	752,574
Total liabilities	47,024,591	32,709,332
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 500,000 shares; 363,875 and 363,275 shares issued in 2005 and 2004	3,639	3,633
Paid-in-capital	4,120,894	4,011,601
Retained earnings	19,828,629	12,571,384
Treasury stock, at cost; 6,375 and 5,775 shares in 2005 and 2004	(164,550)	(57,750)
Subscription receivable	(23,643)	(25,000)
Total stockholders' equity	23,764,969	16,503,368
Commitments and contingencies (notes 9 and 10)		
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$70,789,560</u>	<u>\$49,213,200</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Statements of Income
Years Ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

	Fiscal 2004	Fiscal 2003	Fiscal 2002
Net sales	\$203,441,772	\$157,198,306	\$124,950,935
Cost of sales	127,307,594	98,145,216	77,806,541
Gross profit	76,134,178	59,053,090	47,144,394
Selling, general and administrative expenses	63,593,731	48,844,888	38,759,624
Income from operations	12,540,447	10,208,202	8,384,770
Interest expense, including redeemable preferred stock dividend	732,202	563,342	255,708
Income before provision for income taxes	11,808,245	9,644,860	8,129,062
Provision for income taxes	4,551,000	3,726,914	3,101,237
Net income	\$ 7,257,245	\$ 5,917,946	\$ 5,027,825
Basic income per common share	\$ 19.95	\$ 15.92	\$ 12.95
Diluted income per common share	\$ 17.10	\$ 13.77	\$ 11.21
Average number of shares outstanding			
Basic	363,825	363,275	363,275
Diluted	424,463	420,060	419,510

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

	Fiscal 2004	Fiscal 2003	Fiscal 2002
Operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 7,257,245	\$ 5,917,946	\$ 5,027,825
Adjustment to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Dividends on preferred shares subject to mandatory redemption	324,450	189,263	—
Depreciation and amortization	4,871,682	4,032,602	3,014,549
Deferred income taxes	(123,841)	161,883	541,742
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	80,719	23,396	93,189
Interest on Subscription Receivable	(9,643)	—	—
Noncash compensation expense	103,299	123,273	161,882
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Inventory	(13,460,463)	(5,669,857)	(2,110,472)
Prepaid and other current assets	(845,787)	(577,991)	374,919
Income tax receivable	—	195,068	60,795
Other assets	(29,334)	(16,020)	(39,294)
Accounts payable	8,554,931	6,108,110	1,956,945
Accrued expenses and other long-term liabilities	2,823,842	647,045	576,631
Accrued compensation	868,181	(247,906)	880,225
Income tax payable	2,123,905	331,342	—
Layaway deposits	119,763	(28,761)	(82,278)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>12,658,949</u>	<u>11,189,393</u>	<u>10,456,658</u>
Investing activities:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(8,631,233)	(6,117,954)	(5,926,622)
Financing activities:			
Fee paid for continuance of revolving line of credit	—	—	(50,000)
Borrowings under revolving line of credit	37,716,044	26,295,521	133,369,853
Repayments under revolving line of credit	(37,716,044)	(26,295,521)	(137,059,791)
Repayments on long-term debt and capital lease obligations	(831,456)	(942,054)	(742,969)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	—	—	1,680,000
Payment of dividends on preferred shares subject to mandatory redemption	(1,366,050)	—	—
Proceeds from payment of shareholder note receivable	11,000	—	—
Proceeds from sale of stock	6,000	—	—
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(2,180,506)</u>	<u>(942,054)</u>	<u>(2,802,907)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,847,210</u>	<u>4,129,385</u>	<u>1,727,129</u>
Cash and cash equivalents:			
Beginning of period	<u>9,954,232</u>	<u>5,824,847</u>	<u>4,097,718</u>
End of period	<u>\$ 11,801,442</u>	<u>\$ 9,954,232</u>	<u>\$ 5,824,847</u>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 518,557	\$ 352,933	\$ 255,708
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 2,550,938	\$ 3,036,620	\$ 2,498,700
Supplemental disclosures of noncash activities:			
Dividends accrued on redeemable preferred stock	\$ —	\$ 135,187	\$ 327,713
Purchases of property and equipment financed by entering into capital leases	\$ 1,106,338	\$ 670,503	\$ 660,012
Insurance settlement not yet received related to loss of fixed assets and inventory related to store fire	—	192,384	—

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Statements of Stockholders' Equity
Years Ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

	Common Stock		Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock		Subscription Receivable	Total
	Shares	Amount			Shares	Amount		
Balance—February 2, 2002	363,275	3,633	3,726,446	2,088,513	5,775	(57,750)	(25,000)	5,735,842
Expense recorded in connection with issuance of stock options			161,882					161,882
Accrued preferred stock dividends				(327,713)				(327,713)
Net income				5,027,825				5,027,825
Balance— February 1, 2003	363,275	3,633	3,888,328	6,788,625	5,775	(57,750)	(25,000)	10,597,836
Expense recorded in connection with issuance of stock options			123,273					123,273
Accrued preferred stock dividends				(135,187)				(135,187)
Net income				5,917,946				5,917,946
Balance— January 31, 2004	363,275	3,633	4,011,601	12,571,384	5,775	(57,750)	(25,000)	16,503,868
Exercise of stock options	600	6	5,994					6,000
Expense recorded in connection with issuance of stock options			103,299					103,299
Purchase of 600 shares of common stock in exchange for a 3 year note					600	(106,800)		(106,800)
Interest recorded on subscription receivable							(9,643)	(9,643)
Payment received on subscription receivable							11,000	11,000
Net income				7,257,245				7,257,245
Balance— January 29, 2005	<u>363,875</u>	<u>3,639</u>	<u>4,120,894</u>	<u>19,828,629</u>	<u>6,375</u>	<u>(164,550)</u>	<u>(23,643)</u>	<u>23,764,969</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

(1) Organization and Business

Citi Trends, Inc. (the "Company") is a rapidly growing, value-priced retailer of urban fashion apparel and accessories for the entire family. As of January 29, 2005, the Company operated 200 stores in Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31 of each year. The years ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003 are referred to as fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, in the accompanying financial statements. Fiscal years 2004, 2003 and 2002 are each comprised of 52 weeks.

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the balance sheets and statements of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

(c) Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out basis) or market as determined by the retail inventory method less a provision for inventory shrinkage. Under the retail inventory method, the cost value of inventory and gross margins are determined by calculating a cost-to-retail ratio and applying it to the retail value of inventory. The Company believes the first-in first-out retail inventory method results in an inventory valuation that is fairly stated.

(d) Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Equipment under capital leases is stated at the present value of minimum lease payments. Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line method over the lesser of the estimated useful lives (principally three to five years for computer equipment and furniture, fixtures and equipment, five years for leasehold improvements, and 15 years for buildings) of the related assets or the relevant lease term, whichever is shorter.

(e) Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired. The Company adopted the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, as of February 3, 2002. Pursuant to SFAS No. 142, goodwill acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life is not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. The Company performed this analysis at the end of fiscal 2004 and no impairment was indicated.

(f) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

If facts and circumstances indicate that a long-lived asset, including property and equipment, may be impaired, the carrying value of long-lived assets is reviewed. If this review indicates that the carrying value of the asset will not be recovered as determined based on projected undiscounted cash flows related to the asset over its remaining life, the carrying value of the asset is reduced to its estimated fair value. Impairment losses in the future are dependent on a number of factors such as site selection and general economic trends, and thus could be significantly different from historical results. To the extent the Company's estimates for net sales, gross profit and store expenses are not realized, future assessments of recoverability could result in impairment charges.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

(g) *Stock-Based Compensation*

The Company applies the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Principles Board (“APB”) Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related interpretations including Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) interpretation (FIN) No. 44, *Accounting for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation, an interpretation of APB Opinion No. 25*, to account for its fixed-plan stock options. Under this method, compensation expense is recorded on the date of grant only if the current fair value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price. The Company recognizes the fair value of stock rights granted to non-employees in the accompanying financial statements. SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, and SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation— Transition and Disclosure, an amendment of FASB Statement No. 123*, establishes accounting and disclosure requirements using a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation plans. As permitted by existing accounting standards, the Company has elected to continue to apply the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting described above, and the Company has adopted only the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 123, as amended. The following table illustrates the effect on net income for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002 if the fair-value-based method had been applied to all outstanding and unvested awards in the period. Pro forma information regarding net income and net income per share is required in order to show our net income as if we had accounted for employee stock options under the fair value method of SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, as amended by SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation— Transition and Disclosure*. The fair values of options and shares issued pursuant to our option plan at each grant date were estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

	2004	2003	2002
Net income, as reported	\$7,257,245	\$5,917,946	\$5,027,825
Add stock-based employee compensation expense included in reported net income, net of tax of \$39,791, \$45,855 and \$62,729, respectively	63,508	77,415	99,153
Deduct total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair-value-based method for all awards, net of tax of \$86,829, \$68,120 and \$47,157, respectively	(138,583)	(114,997)	(74,538)
Pro forma net income	\$7,182,170	\$5,880,364	\$5,052,440
As reported basic income per common share	\$ 19.95	\$ 15.92	\$ 12.15
Pro forma Basic Income per common share	\$ 19.74	\$ 15.81	\$ 13.01
As reported diluted income per common share	\$ 17.10	\$ 13.77	\$ 11.21
Pro forma Diluted Income per common share	\$ 16.92	\$ 13.68	\$ 11.27

(h) *Revenue Recognition*

Revenue from retail sales is recognized at the time of the sale, net of an allowance for estimated returns. The Company allows for returns up to 10 days after the date of sales and the estimate for returns is based on actual return activity 10 days after the period ends. Revenue from layaway sales is recognized when the customer has paid for and received the merchandise. If the merchandise is not fully paid for within 60 days, the customer is given a refund or store credit for merchandise payments made, less a re-stocking fee and a program service charge. Program service charges, which are non-refundable, are recognized in revenue when collected. All sales are from cash, check or major credit card company transactions. The Company does not offer company-sponsored customer credit accounts.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

(i) *Cost of Sales*

Cost of sales includes the cost of inventory sold during the period, net of discounts and allowances; purchasing costs; transportation costs including inbound freight and internal transfer costs. Distribution center costs, advertising and promotional expenses are not considered a portion of cost of sales and are included as part of selling, general and administrative expenses.

(j) *Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of Liabilities and Equity*

The Company prospectively adopted SFAS No. 150, *Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity*. SFAS No. 150 establishes standards for the classification and measurement of certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity. SFAS No. 150 also includes required disclosures for financial instruments within its scope. For the Company, SFAS No. 150 was effective for instruments entered into or modified after May 1, 2003 and otherwise effective as of February 1, 2004, except for mandatorily redeemable financial instruments. As such, the Company adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 150 for our Series A Preferred Stock on July 6, 2003 which required the Company to classify the Series A Preferred Stock as a liability on our balance sheet. The effective date of SFAS No. 150 has been deferred indefinitely for certain other types of mandatorily redeemable financial instruments. To illustrate the effect of SFAS No. 150 the following table shows net income if SFAS No. 150 had not been adopted for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002.

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
Net income, as reported	\$7,257,245	\$5,917,946	\$5,027,825
Add dividends on preferred shares subject to mandatory redemption	324,450	189,263	—
Pro forma net income	<u>\$7,581,695</u>	<u>\$6,107,209</u>	<u>\$5,027,825</u>

(k) *Earnings per Share*

Earnings per common share amounts are based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and diluted earnings per share amounts are based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus the incremental shares that would have been outstanding upon the assumed exercise of all dilutive stock options.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the earnings figures used to calculate earning per share and used in calculating diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002:

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
Net income, as reported	\$7,257,245	\$5,917,946	\$5,027,825
Subtract dividends on preferred shares subject to mandatory redemption	—	135,188	324,450
Numerator for EPS Calculation	<u>\$7,257,245</u>	<u>\$5,782,758</u>	<u>\$4,703,375</u>

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

The following table provides a reconciliation of the number of average common shares outstanding used to calculate earning per share to the number of common shares and common share equivalents outstanding used in calculating diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002:

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
Average number of common shares outstanding	363,825	363,275	363,275
Incremental shares from assumed exercises of stock options	<u>60,638</u>	<u>56,785</u>	<u>56,235</u>
Average number of common shares and common stock equivalents outstanding	<u>424,463</u>	<u>420,060</u>	<u>419,510</u>

For fiscal 2004 and 2002 there were no options outstanding to purchase shares of common stock excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because of antidilution. For fiscal 2003, there was an immaterial number of options outstanding to purchase shares of common stock excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because of antidilution.

(l) Advertising

The Company expenses all advertising expenditures as incurred. Advertising expense for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002 was \$1,164,701, \$905,872 and \$618,051, respectively.

(m) Operating Leases

We account for our store leases in accordance with SFAS No. 13, *Accounting for Leases* and other authoritative guidance. Rent expense for operating leases, which have escalating rentals over the term of the lease, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the initial term.

Certain of our leases contain tenant improvement allowances, rent holidays, rent escalation clauses and/or contingent rent provisions. Incentives, rent holidays and minimum rental expenses are recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease based on the date of initial possession, which is generally the date the property is available to the Company to make improvements in preparation of its intended use.

For tenant improvement allowances, we record a deferred rent liability on the balance sheet and amortize the deferred rent over the term of the lease as a reduction to rent expense.

(n) Store Opening and Closing Costs

New and relocated store opening costs are charged directly to expense when incurred. When the Company decides to close or relocate a store, the Company records an expense for the present value of expected future rent payments, net of sublease income, in the period that a store closes or relocates.

(o) Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

(p) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(q) Business Reporting Segments

The Company is a value-priced retailer of urban fashion apparel and accessories for the entire family. The Company's chief operating decision maker reviews performance and the allocation of resources on a store by store basis. Because the Company operates one business activity and the level of review by the Company's chief operating decision maker is on a store by store basis, the Company has determined that its operations are within one reportable segment. Accordingly, financial information on industry segments is omitted. All sales are to customers and assets are located within the United States.

(r) Other Comprehensive Income

The Company did not have any components of other comprehensive income for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002.

(s) Recently Issued Accounting Standards Not Currently Effective

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004), *Share-Based Payment*. SFAS No. 123R establishes standards for the accounting for transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods and services. SFAS No. 123R focuses primarily on accounting for transactions in which an entity obtains employee services in share-based payment transactions. Under SFAS No. 123R, the Company, beginning in the third quarter of 2005, will be required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant date fair value of the award (with limited exceptions). The cost will be recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the award.

Currently, the Company discloses the estimated effect on net income of these share-based payments in the notes to the financial statements. The estimated fair value (cost) of the share-based payments has historically been determined using the Black-Scholes pricing model. As of the date of this report, the Company had not calculated the cost of share-based payments using the various other methods allowed by SFAS No. 123R and has not yet decided on the method to be used upon implementation of this standard. The actual compensation cost resulting from share-based payments to be included in the Company's future results of operations may vary significantly from the amounts currently disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

(3) Property and Equipment, Net

The components of property and equipment at January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004 are as follows:

	January 29, 2005	January 31, 2004
Land	\$ 810,000	\$ 810,000
Building	1,340,000	1,340,000
Leasehold improvements	12,134,815	8,885,163
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	13,660,714	9,000,105
Computer equipment	6,535,924	4,823,922
	34,481,453	24,859,190
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	16,907,686	12,109,589
	<u>\$17,573,767</u>	<u>\$12,749,601</u>

Depreciation expense for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002 was \$4,848,537, \$4,011,456 and \$2,999,666, respectively. Computer equipment held under capital leases and related accumulated depreciation was \$4,466,372 and \$3,103,821, respectively, at January 29, 2005 and \$3,373,409 and \$2,448,245, respectively, at January 31, 2004.

(4) Revolving Lines of Credit

The Company has a revolving line of credit secured by substantially all of the Company's assets pursuant to which the Company pays customary fees. This secured line of credit expires in April 2007. At January 29, 2005, the line of credit provided for aggregate cash borrowings and the issuance of letters of credit up to the lesser of \$25,000,000 or the Company's borrowing base (approximately \$23,500,000 at January 29, 2005), as defined in the credit agreement. Borrowings under this secured line of credit bear interest at either the prime rate or the Eurodollar rate plus 2.25%, at the Company's election, based on conditions in the credit agreement. Additionally, there is a letter of credit fee of 1.25% per annum on the outstanding balance of letters of credit. At January 29, 2005, there were no outstanding borrowings on the revolving line of credit, nor were there any outstanding letters of credit. Under the terms of the credit agreement, the Company is required to maintain a minimum tangible net worth. The Company was in compliance with this requirement at January 29, 2005.

In September 2003, the Company entered into an annual unsecured revolving line of credit with Bank of America that expires in June 2005. At January 29, 2005, the line of credit provided for aggregate cash borrowings up to \$3,000,000. Borrowings under the credit agreement bear interest at the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 2.00%. At January 29, 2005, there were no outstanding borrowings on the unsecured revolving line of credit.

The Company borrows funds under these revolving lines of credit from time to time and subsequently repays such borrowings with available cash generated from operations.

(5) Long-term Debt and Capital Lease Obligations

Capital Leases. The Company has capital lease obligations that finance the purchase of its computer equipment. These obligations have maturity dates ranging from March 2005 to December 2007. The interest rates on these obligations range from 7.2% to 11.5%. All of these obligations are secured by the computer equipment.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

As of January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004, long-term debt and capital lease obligations consist of the following:

	January 29, 2005	January 31, 2004
Mortgage payable issued to finance purchase of land and building; payable in monthly installments of \$14,913, including interest, through June 2007 with a balloon payment of \$1,303,412 due July 2007; interest at a fixed rate of 6.80%; secured by land and building	\$1,496,121	\$1,569,064
Non-negotiable three year junior subordinated note payable on September 30, 2007 issued in exchange for 600 shares of common stock	108,942	—
Capital lease obligations issued to finance purchase of computer equipment; payable in monthly installments averaging approximately \$68,092, \$45,357 and \$15,889 in 2005, 2006 and 2007, with maturity dates ranging from March 2005 to December 2007; interest at rates ranging from 7.2% to 11.5%; secured by computer equipment	1,406,898	1,061,214
	<u>3,011,961</u>	<u>2,630,278</u>
Less current portion of long-term debt and capital lease obligations	797,378	641,429
	<u>\$2,214,583</u>	<u>\$1,988,849</u>

As of January 31, 2004, annual long-term debt and capital lease obligation maturities are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Long-term Debt	Capital Lease Obligations
2005	\$ 78,953	\$ 801,112
2006	85,984	544,278
2007	1,440,126	182,639
	<u>1,605,063</u>	<u>1,528,029</u>
Less portion attributable to future interest payments (at rates ranging from 7.2% to 11.5%)	—	(121,131)
	<u>\$1,605,063</u>	<u>\$1,406,898</u>

(6) Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002 consists of the following:

	2004	2003	2002
Current:			
Federal	\$3,910,115	\$2,987,496	\$2,136,445
State	764,726	577,535	423,050
	<u>4,674,841</u>	<u>3,565,031</u>	<u>2,559,495</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(104,170)	135,658	465,423
State	(19,671)	26,225	76,319
	<u>(123,841)</u>	<u>161,883</u>	<u>541,742</u>
	<u>\$4,551,000</u>	<u>\$3,726,914</u>	<u>\$3,101,237</u>

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

Income tax expense computed using the federal statutory rate is reconciled to the reported income tax expense as follows for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002:

	2004	2003	2002
Statutory rate applied to income before income taxes	\$4,014,803	\$3,279,252	\$2,763,881
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	491,736	385,794	329,584
General business credits	(182,000)	(161,023)	(117,004)
Dividends on preferred stock	110,313	66,240	—
Other	116,148	156,651	124,776
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$4,551,000</u>	<u>\$3,726,914</u>	<u>\$3,101,237</u>

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities at January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004 are as follows:

	2005	2004
Deferred tax assets:		
Deferred rent amortization	\$ 518,531	\$ 189,682
Inventory capitalization	850,156	572,515
Vacation liability	177,333	61,750
Stock compensation	171,477	129,071
Other	56,000	16,000
	<u>1,773,497</u>	<u>969,018</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Book and tax depreciation differences	(681,945)	(188,881)
Prepaid expenses	(462,832)	(309,464)
Goodwill	(170,652)	(129,612)
Other	(137,068)	(143,902)
	<u>(1,452,497)</u>	<u>(771,859)</u>
Net deferred tax asset	<u>\$ 321,000</u>	<u>\$ 197,159</u>

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible, management believes it is more likely than not that the Company will realize the benefits of these deductible differences. As such, a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets was not considered necessary at January 29, 2005 and January 29, 2004.

(7) Preferred Shares Subject to Mandatory Redemption

The Company's Series A Preferred Stock is nonvoting and has liquidation and dividend preferences over the common stock. All outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock can be redeemed by the Company with board of director approval, and must be redeemed by April 2009 or earlier in the event of a change in control or the liquidation of the Company, at a price of \$1,000 per share, plus accrued dividends. Dividends on Series A Preferred Stock are cumulative at the rate of 9% of the amount of capital contributed for such shares and are payable upon the earlier of a declaration by the board of directors or a change in control or liquidation of the Company. At January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004 the Company had accrued interest and dividends payable of

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

\$379,763 and \$1,555,313, respectively. During fiscal 2003, the Company's board of directors adopted a resolution whereby the Company intends to begin repaying its Series A Preferred Stock and all dividends accrued thereon at a rate of \$500,000 per quarter, beginning in the second quarter of fiscal 2004. In fiscal 2004 the Company paid dividends and interest of \$1.5 million.

(8) Stockholders' Equity

(a) Stockholders Agreement

The Company is party to a Stockholders Agreement dated April 13, 1999 (the "Stockholders Agreement") with Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P., George Bellino and certain management stockholders. Pursuant to the stockholders agreement, four members of the Company's board of directors may be designated by the owners of the majority of the voting stock beneficially owned by Hampshire Equity Partners and its affiliates; the Company's stockholders have agreed generally not to transfer their shares; the Company's management stockholders have been granted tag-along rights in the event of the sale of more than 50% of our common stock; the Company's management stockholders have agreed to cooperate in any sale of the company by Hampshire Equity Partners and the Company has agreed to register shares of the Company's common stock held by the stockholder parties in the event that the Company registers additional shares of the Company's common stock under the Securities Act, other than on a registration statement on Form S-4 or S-8, or in connection with an exchange offer, merger, acquisition, dividend reinvestment plan, stock option or other employee benefit plan.

(b) Equity Transactions with Officer

In December 2001, the Company issued options to an officer for 16,800 shares of common stock. Since the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock issued exceeded the exercise price of these options on the date of grant, the Company recognized charges to earnings during fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002 of \$44,627, \$84,441 and \$161,882, respectively. Additional charges related to these options of \$17,721 will be recognized in fiscal 2005.

(c) Equity Transactions with Majority Stockholder

In August 2003, the Company's board of directors adopted a plan whereby stock options are to be issued to the Company's majority stockholder, as well as certain defined members of management, in amounts necessary to prevent the dilution of their ownership percentage as a result of the issuance of stock options to other employees of the Company. Options granted under this anti-dilution plan are to be issued at the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant and vest immediately. During fiscal 2004 and 2003, the Company issued stock options for 1,199 and 1,503 shares of common stock, respectively, under this anti-dilution plan, 1,137 and 1,425, respectively, of which were issued to its majority stockholder. Because the majority stockholder does not qualify as an employee, FASB Interpretation No. 44, "Accounting for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation," required the Company to recognize a charge to earnings during fiscal 2004 and 2003 of \$58,672 and \$38,832, respectively. The fair value of the vested options was determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model.

(d) Stock Options

In 1999, the Company established the 1999 Citi Trends, Inc. Stock Option Plan (the "Plan"). The Plan provides for the grant of incentive and nonqualified options to key employees and directors. The board of directors determines the exercise price of option grants. Option grants generally vest in equal installments over four years from the date of grant and are generally exercisable up to ten years from the date of grant. The Company has authorized up to 75,000 shares of common stock for issuance under the Plan.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

A summary of option activity in the Plan for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002 is as follows:

	2004		2003		2002	
	Shares	Wtd Avg Exercise Price	Shares	Wtd Avg Exercise Price	Shares	Wtd Avg Exercise Price
Outstanding at beginning of period	68,899	\$ 20	66,496	\$ 11	66,096	\$ 10
Granted	4,799	176	7,403	99	1,800	54
Exercised	(600)	10	—	—	—	—
Forfeited	(1,500)	87	(5,000)	18	(1,400)	10
Outstanding end of period	<u>71,598</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>68,899</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>66,496</u>	<u>11</u>
Options exercisable end of period	<u>62,173</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>55,024</u>	<u>\$ 13</u>	<u>37,035</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>

At January 29, 2005 the range of exercise prices and weighted-average remaining contractual life of outstanding options was \$10 to \$178 and 6 years, respectively.

The following table summarizes the status of Company options exercisable at January 29, 2005 by exercise price:

Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Number Exercisable
\$ 10	59,696	5.4	57,621
\$ 50	800	7.0	400
\$ 70	400	7.5	100
\$ 94	3,903	8.4	2,253
\$ 99	1,000	8.6	250
\$116	1,000	8.8	250
\$170	1,400	9.2	—
\$177	800	9.3	—
\$178	<u>2,599</u>	<u>9.6</u>	<u>1,199</u>
	<u>71,598</u>		<u>62,173</u>

The fair value of options granted during the years ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003 was \$65.02, \$34.18 and \$20.85, respectively, using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, with the following weighted average assumptions:

	2005	2004	2003
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%
Risk-free interest rate	2.50%	2.50%	3.60%
Expected life, in years	10 years	10 years	10 years
Forfeiture rate	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

(9) Commitments and Contingencies

The Company leases its stores under operating leases, which generally have an initial term of five years with a five-year renewal option. Future minimum rental payments under operating leases having noncancelable lease terms at January 29, 2005 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year:</u>	
2005	\$ 8,223,506
2006	7,318,638
2007	6,032,679
2008	4,706,191
2009	2,365,894
Thereafter	614,920
Total future minimum lease payments	<u>\$29,261,828</u>

Certain operating leases provide for fixed monthly rentals while others provide for rentals computed as a percentage of net sales. Certain operating leases provide for a combination of both fixed monthly rental and rentals computed as a percentage of net sales. Rental expense was \$8,417,799, \$6,363,257 and \$4,787,768 for the fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002 (including \$723,471, \$794,444 and \$539,090 of percentage rent), respectively.

The Company from time to time is involved in various legal proceedings incidental to the conduct of its business, including claims by customers, employees or former employees. The Company is currently the defendant in two putative collective action lawsuits commenced by former employees under the Fair Labor Standards Act. The plaintiff in each of the lawsuits is represented by the same law firm, and both suits are pending in District Court of the United States for the Middle District of Alabama, Northern Division. The plaintiffs in these cases are seeking unpaid compensation and benefits, liquidated damages, attorneys fees, costs and injunctive relief. Each of the cases is in its early stages, and the Company is in the process of evaluating the claims made. While the Company's review of the allegations is preliminary, it believes that its business practices are, and were during the relevant periods, in compliance with the law. While the Company is unable to predict the outcome of these matters, it plans to defend these suits vigorously.

(10) Related Party Transactions

The Company is a party to an Amended and Restated Management Consulting Agreement, or the consulting agreement, effective as of February 1, 2004 with Hampshire Management Company LLC, or the consultant, which is an affiliate of the Company's majority shareholder, pursuant to which it provides the Company with certain consulting services related to, but not limited to, financial affairs, relationships with lenders, stockholders and other third-party associates or affiliates, and the expansion of the Company's business.

Term and Termination

The consulting agreement has a four year term and is subject to automatic one year renewals each February 1, subject to 60 days prior notice of termination by either party. In addition, either party has the right to terminate the consulting agreement upon 90 days prior notice in the event of (a) a sale of all or substantially all of our common stock or assets, (b) a merger or consolidation in which we are not the surviving corporation or (c) a registered public offering of our common stock, which includes this offering. It is expected that both parties to the consulting agreement will waive any notice requirement for termination upon consummation of this offering.

Citi Trends, Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements—(Continued)
January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003

Compensation

Under the consulting agreement, the Company pays the consultant an annual management fee of \$240,000, payable in monthly installments. The Company agreed to indemnify the consultant, its affiliates and associates, and each of the respective owners, partners, officers, directors, members, employees and agents of each, from and against any loss, liability, damage, claim or expenses (including the fees and expenses of counsel) relating to their performance under the consulting agreement.

Upon the consummation of the Company's IPO (see note 12), the Company intends to negotiate a termination of the consulting agreement and has tentatively agreed to pay the consultant a termination fee of \$1.2 million before December 31, 2005.

Included in operating expenses are management fees of \$240,000, \$240,000 and \$190,000 for fiscal 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

(11) Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

The following table presents amounts that have been reserved on the balance sheet.

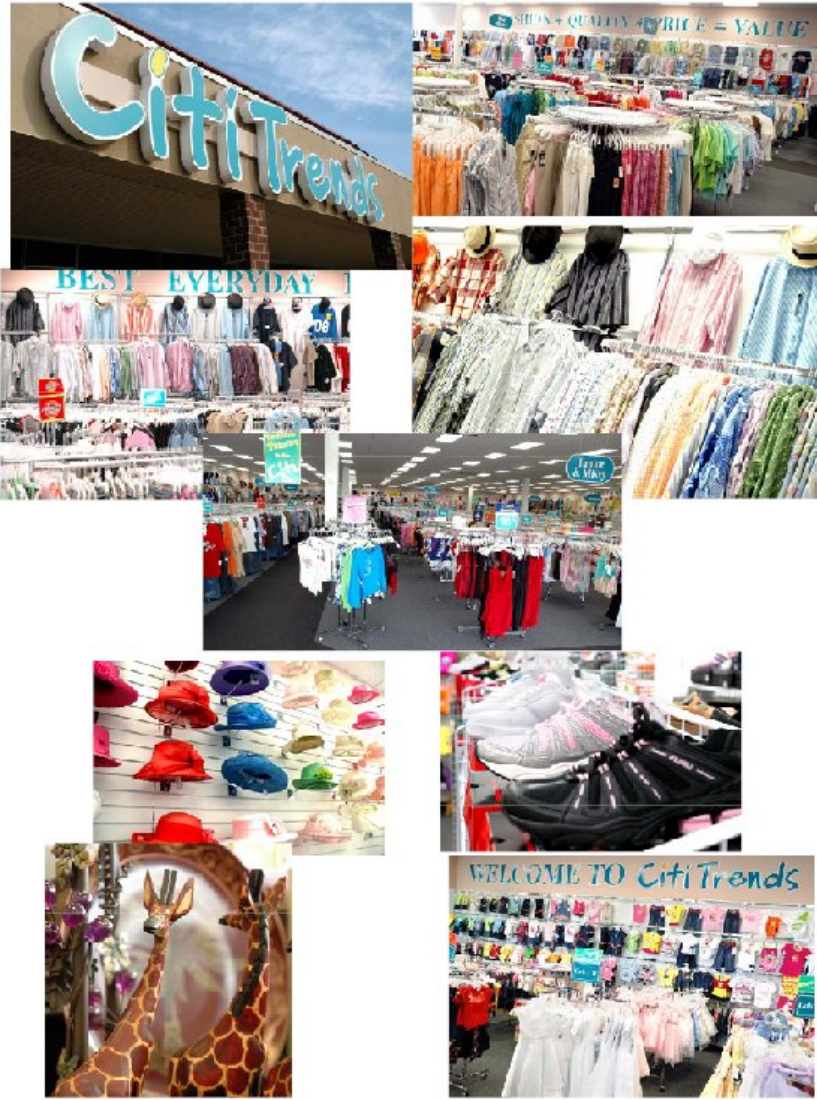
	Inventory Shrinkage Reserve
Balance at February 2, 2002	\$ 806,367
Additions charged to costs and expenses	2,066,634
Deductions	<u>(1,808,188)</u>
Balance at February 1, 2003	\$ <u>1,064,813</u>
Additions charged to costs and expenses	2,541,749
Deductions	<u>(2,672,235)</u>
Balance at January 31, 2004	\$ <u>934,327</u>
Additions charged to costs and expenses	2,917,053
Deductions	<u>(2,629,883)</u>
Balance at January 29, 2005	\$ <u><u>1,221,497</u></u>

Additions charged to costs and expenses is the result of anticipated inventory shrinkage. Deductions represent actual inventory shrinkage incurred from physical inventories taken during the fiscal year.

(12) Subsequent Events

On February 28, 2005, the Company filed a Form S-1 with the Securities and Exchange Commission to register shares in an initial public offering ("IPO"). The IPO is expected to be consummated during the second quarter of 2005.

On March 8, 2005 the Company adopted the 2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan which will become effective upon the consummation of the initial public offering. Under the Incentive Plan, the Company has reserved 35,000 shares of Common Stock for the grant of stock options and other equity incentive awards.



Shares



Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

, 2005

CIBC World Markets

Piper Jaffray

SG Cowen & Co.

Wachovia Securities

You should rely only on information contained in this prospectus. No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give information that is not contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is not an offer to sell nor is it seeking an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is correct only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of these securities.

Until , 2005 (25 days after the commencement of the offering), all dealers that buy, sell or trade the common stock may be required to deliver a prospectus, regardless of whether they are participating in the offering. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Part II
Information Not Required in Prospectus

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by the registrant in connection with the sale of the securities being registered. All amounts are estimates except the SEC registration fee, the NASD fee and the Nasdaq National Market listing fee.

SEC Registration fee	\$6,767.75
NASD filing fee	6,250.00
Nasdaq national market listing fee	5,000.00
Printing	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Transfer agent and registrar fees	*
Miscellaneous	*
Total	\$ *

* To be provided by amendment

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

As permitted by Section 102(b)(7) of the Delaware General Corporation Law, we have adopted provisions in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws that limit or eliminate the personal liability of our directors for a breach of their fiduciary duty of care as a director. The duty of care generally requires that, when acting on behalf of the corporation, directors exercise an informed business judgment based on all material information reasonable available to them. Consequently, a director will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages or breach of fiduciary duty as a director except for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- any act related to unlawful stock repurchases, redemptions or other distributions or payment of dividends; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

These limitations of liability do not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation also authorizes us to indemnify our officers, directors and other agents to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law.

As permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated by-laws provide that:

- we may indemnify our directors, officers and employees to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to limited exceptions;
- we may advance expenses to our directors, officers and employees in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to limited exceptions; and
- the rights provided in our amended and restated by-laws are not exclusive.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, attached as Exhibit 3.1 hereto, and our amended and restated by-laws, attached as Exhibit 3.2 hereto, provide for the indemnification provisions described above and elsewhere herein. In addition, we have purchased a policy of directors' and officers'

[Table of Contents](#)

liability insurance that insures our directors and officers against the cost of defense, settlement or payment of a judgment in some circumstances. These indemnification provisions may be sufficiently broad to permit indemnification of our officers and directors for liabilities, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The form of Underwriting Agreement, attached as Exhibit 1.1 hereto, provides for indemnification by the underwriters of us and our officers and directors for specified liabilities, including matters arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Set forth below in reverse chronological order is information regarding the number of shares of capital stock and options issued by us since _____, 2002. Also included is the consideration if any received by us for the securities.

There was no public offering in any such transaction and we believe that each transaction was exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, by reason of Regulation D and Section 4(2) of the 1933 Act, based on the private nature of the transactions and the financial sophistication of the purchasers, all of whom had access to complete information concerning us and acquired the securities for investment and not with a view to the distribution thereof. In addition, we believe that the transactions described below with respect to the issuance of option grants and warrants to our employees and directors were exempt from registration requirements of the 1933 Act by reason of Rule 701 promulgated thereunder.

Common Stock

In January 2004, a former employee of ours, resigned with 600 shares of vested stock options. The employee exercised his options in March 2004 pursuant to the provisions of our Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan and we issued to him shares of our common stock. In September 2004, pursuant to the terms and conditions of our Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan, we repurchased the 600 shares of common stock from him for the then fair market value of the common stock. As consideration we issued him a non-negotiable three year junior subordinated note in the amount of \$106,800. The common shares we repurchased are currently held by us in treasury stock.

Options

In August 2003, our board of directors adopted a plan whereby stock options are to be issued to Hampshire Equity Partners, as well as other common stockholders, in amounts necessary to prevent the dilution of their ownership percentage as a result of the issuance of stock options to our other employees. Options granted under this anti-dilution plan are to be issued at the estimated fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant and vest immediately. During fiscal 2003, we issued stock options for 1,503 shares of common stock under this anti-dilution plan, 1,425 of which were issued to Hampshire Equity Partners. Because Hampshire Equity Partners does not qualify as an employee, FIN No. 44 required us to recognize a charge to earnings during fiscal 2004 of \$38,832. The fair value of the vested options was determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) *Exhibits.* The following exhibits are filed as part of this registration statement:

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement***
3.1	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation***
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated By-laws***
4.1	Specimen certificate for shares of common stock, \$.01 par value**
5.1	Opinion of Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP**
10.1	Letter Agreement by and between R. Edward Anderson and Citi Trends, Inc., dated November 16, 2001***
10.2	Employment and Non-Interference Agreement by and between George Bellino and Citi Trends, Inc., dated as of April 13, 1999***
10.3	Amendment No. 1 to the Employment and Non-Interference Agreement by and between George Bellino and Citi Trends, Inc., dated as of December 2001***
10.4	The Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of April 2, 1999, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Allied Fashion, Inc.***
10.5	First Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 28, 2000, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Allied Fashion, Inc.***
10.6	Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2000, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Allied Fashion, Inc.***
10.7	Third Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of January 2003, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Citi Trends, Inc.***
10.8	Fourth Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2005, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Citi Trends, Inc.***
10.9	Lease Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2004, by and between Meyer Warehouse, LLC, as landlord, and Citi Trends, Inc., as tenant***
10.10	\$3.0 Million Promissory Note of Citi Trends, Inc. payable to Bank of America issued on June 21, 2004***
10.11	Form of 2005 Long Term Incentive Plan***
10.12	Form of Nominating Agreement by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P.*
10.13	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of _____, 2005, by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P.**

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.14	Amended and Restated Hampshire Management Consulting Agreement, effective as of February 1, 2004 by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Management Company LLC*
10.15	Termination Agreement, dated as of _____, 2005, by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Management Company LLC**
14.1	Citi Trends, Inc. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP*
23.2	Consent of Paul Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)**
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on the signature page hereto)***

* Filed herewith.

** To be filed by amendment.

*** Previously filed.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York, State of New York, on the 7th of April, 2005.

CITI TRENDS, INC.

By: /s/ R. EDWARD ANDERSON

R. Edward Anderson
Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

By: /s/ THOMAS W. STOLTZ

Thomas W. Stoltz
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Amendment No. 1 to the registrant's registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ R. EDWARD ANDERSON</u> R. Edward Anderson, on behalf of himself as well as attorney-in-fact	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	April 7, 2005
<u>/s/ THOMAS W. STOLTZ</u> Thomas W. Stoltz, on behalf of himself as well as attorney-in-fact	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	April 7, 2005
<u>*</u> George A. Bellino	Director	April 7, 2005
<u>*</u> Gregory P. Flynn	Director	April 7, 2005
<u>*</u> Laurens M. Goff	Director	April 7, 2005
<u>*</u> John S. Lupo	Director	April 7, 2005
<u>*</u> Tracy L. Noll	Director	April 7, 2005

*By: /s/ R. EDWARD ANDERSON

R. Edward Anderson
Attorney-in-Fact

*By: /s/ THOMAS W. STOLTZ

Thomas W. Stoltz
Attorney-in-Fact

Exhibit Index

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement***
3.1	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation***
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated By-laws***
4.1	Specimen certificate for shares of common stock, \$.01 par value**
5.1	Opinion of Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP**
10.1	Letter Agreement by and between R. Edward Anderson and Citi Trends, Inc., dated November 16, 2001***
10.2	Employment and Non-Interference Agreement by and between George Bellino and Citi Trends, Inc., dated as of April 13, 1999***
10.3	Amendment No. 1 to the Employment and Non-Interference Agreement by and between George Bellino and Citi Trends, Inc., dated as of December 2001***
10.4	The Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of April 2, 1999, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Allied Fashion, Inc.***
10.5	First Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 28, 2000, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Allied Fashion, Inc.***
10.6	Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2000, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Allied Fashion, Inc.***
10.7	Third Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of January 2003, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Citi Trends, Inc.***
10.8	Fourth Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2005, by and between Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest) and Citi Trends, Inc.***
10.9	Lease Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2004, by and between Meyer Warehouse, LLC, as landlord, and Citi Trends, Inc., as tenant***
10.10	\$3.0 Million Promissory Note of Citi Trends, Inc. payable to Bank of America issued on June 21, 2004***
10.11	Form of 2005 Long Term Incentive Plan***
10.12	Form of Nominating Agreement by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P.*
10.13	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of _____, 2005, by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P.**
10.14	Amended and Restated Hampshire Management Consulting Agreement, effective February 1, 2004, by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Management Company LLC*

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.15	Termination Agreement, dated as of _____, 2005, by and between Citi Trends, Inc. and Hampshire Management Company LLC**
14.1	Citi Trends, Inc. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP*
23.2	Consent of Paul Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)**
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on the signature page hereto)***

* Filed herewith.

** To be filed by amendment.

*** Previously filed.

FORM OF NOMINATING AGREEMENT

THIS NOMINATING AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of April __, 2005, is entered into by and between Citi Trends, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("Hampshire").

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof and immediately prior to the consummation of the Company's initial public offering of its common stock, par value \$.01 per share (the "Common Stock"), Hampshire owns in the aggregate _____ shares (collectively, the "Shares") of Common Stock; and

WHEREAS, Hampshire and the Company wish to make certain agreements with respect to the nomination of candidates for election to the board of directors of the Company, upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and considerations herein set forth, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Board of Directors. The size of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") shall be established in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Company. The members of the Board shall be nominated and elected in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Company, and the provisions of this Agreement. "Certificate of Incorporation" shall mean the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and effective as of the date hereof, as the same may be amended from time to time. "By-Laws" shall mean the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Company, effective as of the date hereof, as the same may be amended from time to time.

2. Staggered Board. The Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Company shall provide that the Board shall be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as possible, as follows: (A) one class initially consisting of one director ("Class I"), the initial term of which shall expire at the first annual meeting of the stockholders to be held after the date hereof; (B) a second class initially consisting of two directors ("Class II"), the initial term of which shall expire at the second annual meeting of the stockholders to be held after the date hereof and (C) a third class initially consisting of two directors ("Class III"), the initial term of which shall expire at the third annual meeting of the stockholders to be held after the date hereof, with each class to hold office until its successors are elected and qualified. At each annual meeting of the stockholders of the Company, the successors of the members of the class of directors whose term expires at that meeting shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders. On the date hereof, the Board shall consist of: (i) _____ in Class I, (ii) Tracy Noll and John Lupo in Class II and (iii) R. Edward Anderson and Gregory Flynn in Class III.

3. Designees. Upon expiration of the respective terms of the initial Board members set forth in Section 2 above, and subject to the provisions of Section 4 hereof, Hampshire shall have the right to designate individuals for nomination for election to the Board as set forth below and the Company shall, acting through its Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, cause such individuals to be nominated for election to the Board as set forth below; provided that the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's obligations under this Agreement are subject to the requirements of their fiduciary duties as directors and the Delaware General Corporation Law.

(a) For so long as Hampshire (together with any of its respective successors and permitted assigns) owns, in the aggregate, at least forty percent (40%) of the Shares, Hampshire shall be entitled to designate two persons for nomination for election to the Board; or

(b) For so long as Hampshire (together with any of its respective successors and permitted assigns) owns, in the aggregate, less than forty percent (40%), but at least fifteen percent (15%), of the Shares, Hampshire shall be entitled to designate one person for nomination for election to the Board.

4. Mechanics of Designation.

(a) In order to nominate an individual for election to the Board, Hampshire must submit to the Company a prior written notice at least ninety (90) days prior to the date of the next scheduled annual meeting of the Company's stockholders in accordance with the notice provisions set forth in Section 11 hereof, which notice shall include (i) the name of the designee, (ii) a current resume and curriculum vitae of the designee, (iii) a statement describing the designee's qualifications and (iv) contact information for personal and professional references. At least one hundred and twenty (120) days prior to the date of such annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, the Company shall provide Hampshire with written notice of the expected date of such meeting in accordance with the notice provisions set forth in Section 11 hereof.

(b) At each meeting of the Company's stockholders at which the directors of the Company are to be elected, the Company agrees to recommend that the stockholders elect to the Board each designee of Hampshire nominated for election at such meeting in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 above.

5. Vacancies.

(a) At any time at which a vacancy shall be created on the Board in any class as a result of the death, disability, retirement, resignation, removal or otherwise of a designee of Hampshire and Hampshire maintains the right to designate a person for nomination for election to the Board, as specified in Section 3 above, Hampshire shall have the right to designate for appointment by the remaining directors of the Company under the Certificate of Incorporation an individual to fill such vacancy and to serve as a director on the Board in such class.

(b) In connection with the foregoing, Hampshire must submit to the Company written notice of such designee or designees in accordance with the notice provisions set forth in

Section 11 hereof, which notice shall include (i) the name of the designee, (ii) a current resume and curriculum vitae of the designee, (iii) a statement describing the designee's qualifications and (iv) contact information for personal and professional references. The Company agrees to take such actions as will result in the appointment to the Board as soon as practicable of any individual so designated by Hampshire.

6. Modification, Amendment, Waiver. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless approved in writing by the Company and Hampshire. The failure of any party at any time to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement shall in no way be construed as a waiver of such provisions and shall not affect the rights of the party thereafter to enforce the provisions of this Agreement in accordance with its terms.

7. Invalid or Unenforceable Provisions. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable law or rule in any jurisdiction, all other conditions and provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect and this Agreement will be reformed, construed and enforced in such jurisdiction as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. The parties further agree that any court of competent jurisdiction is expressly authorized to modify any such unenforceable provision of this Agreement in lieu of severing such unenforceable provision from this Agreement in its entirety, whether by rewriting the offending provision, deleting any or all of the offending provision, adding additional language to this Agreement, or by making such other modifications as it deems warranted to carry out the intent and agreement of the parties as embodied herein to the maximum extent permitted by law. The parties expressly agree that this Agreement as so modified by a court of competent jurisdiction shall be binding upon and enforceable against each of them.

8. Entire Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, this document embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and preempts any prior understandings, agreements or representations by or between the parties, written or oral, which may have related to the subject matter hereof in any way.

9. Binding Effect; Assignment. All of the terms of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Company and Hampshire and their respective successors and permitted assigns; provided, however, that this Agreement may not be assigned without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

10. Remedies. The parties hereto will be entitled to enforce their rights under this Agreement specifically (without posting a bond or other security), to recover damages by reason of any material breach of any provision of this Agreement and to exercise all other rights existing in their favor. The parties hereto agree and acknowledge that money damages may not be an adequate remedy for any breach of the provisions of this Agreement and that any party may in its sole discretion apply to any court of law or equity of competent jurisdiction for specific performance and/or injunctive relief in order to enforce or prevent any violation of the

provisions of this Agreement. In the event of any dispute involving the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to collect reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the prevailing party in connection with such dispute from the other parties to such dispute.

11. Notices. Any notice or other communication in connection with this Agreement or the Shares shall be deemed to be delivered and received if in writing (or in the form of a telex or telecopy) addressed as provided below (a) when actually delivered, in person, (b) if telexed or telecopied to said address, when electronically confirmed, (c) when delivered if delivered by overnight courier or (d) in the case of delivery by mail, five (5) business days shall have elapsed after the same shall have been deposited in the United States mails, postage prepaid and registered or certified:

If to the Company, to:

Citi Trends, Inc.
102 Fahm Street
Savannah, Georgia 31401
Attention: R. Edward Anderson
Facsimile: (912) 443-3674

with a copy to:

Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP
75 East 55th Street
New York, New York 10022
Attention: William F. Schwitter, Esq.
Facsimile: (212) 319-4090

If to Hampshire, to:

Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P.
520 Madison Avenue, 33rd Floor
New York, New York 10022
Attention: Laurens M. Goff
Facsimile: (415) 362-1192

12. Term. The term of this Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier to occur of: (i) the mutual consent in writing of the parties hereto or (ii) the date on which Hampshire (together with any of its respective successors and permitted assigns) owns, in the aggregate, less than fifteen percent (15%) of the Shares.

13. Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity and interpretation of this Agreement will be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. The parties hereby irrevocably and unconditionally consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware or the United States of America located in the State of Delaware for any actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement and the

transactions contemplated hereby (and the parties agree not to commence any action, suit or proceeding relating hereto except in such courts), and further agree that service of any process, summons, notice or documents by United States registered mail to a party in accordance with Section 11 hereof shall be effective service of process for any action, suit or proceeding brought against such party in any such court and, absent any statute, rule or order to the contrary, that each party shall have thirty (30) days from actual receipt of any complaint to answer or otherwise plead with respect thereto. The parties hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any action, suit or proceeding arising out of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in the courts of the State of Delaware or the United States of America located in the State of Delaware, and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waive and agree not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

14. Descriptive Headings. The descriptive headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute a part of this Agreement.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in separate counterparts each of which will be an original and all of which taken together will constitute one and the same agreement.

(Signature Pages Follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

COMPANY:

CITI TRENDS, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: -----
Name: R. Edward Anderson
Title: Chief Executive Officer

HAMPSHIRE:

HAMPSHIRE EQUITY PARTNERS II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership

By: Lexington Equity Partners II, L.P., its General Partner

By: Lexington Equity Partners Inc., its General Partner

By: -----
Name:
Title:

[Nominating Agreement]

AMENDED AND RESTATED

HAMPSHIRE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED HAMPSHIRE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is executed as of February 28, 2005 and is effective as of February 1, 2004 (the "Effective Date"), by and between HAMPSHIRE MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and affiliate of Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P. (the "Consultant") and CITI TRENDS, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Company").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Company previously entered into a Management Consulting Agreement with an affiliate of the Consultant, Lexington Equity Partners II, L.L.C., on April 13, 1999 (the "Original Agreement");

WHEREAS, Lexington Equity Partners II, L.L.C. has been dissolved;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to retain Consultant to provide business and financial advice to the Company and to amend and restate the Original Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant wishes to provide such business and financial advice to the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the parties hereto do hereby agree follows:

Section 1. The Company hereby retains the Consultant, through the Consultant's own personnel or through personnel available to the Consultant, to render consulting services from time to time to the Company and its subsidiaries (whether now existing or hereafter acquired), in connection with their financial and business affairs, their relationships with their lenders, stockholders and other third-party associates or affiliates, and the expansion of their businesses. Consultant shall render such services to the Company in good faith and in accordance with professional standards and applicable law. Consultant shall report directly to the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board of Directors") and, when appropriate in conjunction with management, shall prepare reports and provide other documentation for review by the Board of Directors as to its work on behalf of the Company. The Board of Directors shall in its sole discretion determine the scope and breadth of the Consultant's responsibilities and duties hereunder. The terms of this Agreement shall commence on the date hereof and continue until February 1, 2009, unless extended, or sooner terminated, as provided in Section 5 below. The Consultant's personnel shall be reasonably available to the Company's Board of Directors, managers, auditors and other personnel for consultation and advice to be rendered pursuant to this Agreement, subject to Consultant's reasonable convenience and scheduling. Services may be rendered at the Consultant's offices or at such other locations selected by the Consultant as the Company and the Consultant shall from time to time agree.

Section 2. The Company shall pay the Consultant a management fee equal to \$240,000 per year from the Effective Date through the termination of this Agreement. The Company shall pay the Consultant such management fee in monthly installments on the last day of each month during the term of this Agreement. The Company and the Consultant acknowledge and agree that all fees and other amounts due and owing to the Consultant for all periods prior to the Effective Date have been paid in full.

Section 3. Subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, the Company shall reimburse Consultant for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and any reasonable, direct, allocable costs incurred by the Consultant and its personnel in performing services hereunder to the Company and its subsidiaries upon the Consultant's rendering of a statement therefor, together with supporting data as the Company shall reasonably require.

Section 4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not pay the fees under Section 2 and such fees shall accrue pursuant to the second sentence of this Section 4, if and to the extent expressly prohibited by the provisions of any credit, stock, financing or other agreements or instruments binding upon the Company, its subsidiaries or properties, if the Company has not paid cash interest on any interest payment date or has postponed or not made any principal payments with respect to any of their indebtedness on any scheduled payment dates, or if the Company has not paid cash dividends on any dividend payment date as set forth in its certificate of incorporation or as declared by its Board of Directors, or has postponed or not made any redemptions on any redemption date as set forth in its certificate of incorporation or any certificate of designation with respect to its preferred stock, if any. Any payments otherwise owed hereunder, which are not made for any of the above-mentioned reasons, shall not be canceled but rather shall accrue, without interest, and shall be payable by the Company promptly when, and to the extent, that the Company is no longer prohibited from making such payments. This Section 4 will not, in any event, restrict or limit the Company's obligations under Sections 3, 8 and 9 which will be absolute and not subject to set-off.

Section 5. This Agreement shall be automatically renewed for successive one (1) year terms starting February 1, 2008 unless either party hereto, within sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled renewal date, notifies the other party as to its election to terminate this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be terminated by not less than ninety (90) days' prior written notice from the Company to the Consultant at any time after (a) substantially all of the stock or substantially all of the assets of the Company are sold to any entity unaffiliated with the Consultant and/or a majority of the Company's stockholders immediately prior to such sale or (b) the Company is merged or consolidated into another entity unaffiliated with the Consultant and/or a majority of the Company's stockholders immediately prior to such merger and the Company is not the survivor of such transaction, or (c) the consummation of a public offering and sale of equity securities of the Company pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Section 6. The Consultant shall have no liability to the Company on account of (a) any advice which it renders to the Company, provided the Consultant believed in good faith that such advice was useful or beneficial to the Company at the time it was rendered, or (b) the Consultant's inability to obtain financing or achieve other results desired by the Company or Consultant's failure to render services to the Company at any particular time or from time to

time, (c) the failure of any transaction to meet the financial, operating or other expectations of the Company. The Company's sole remedy for any claim under this Agreement shall be termination of this Agreement.

Section 7. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company agrees and acknowledges that the Consultant, Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P., their respective affiliates, members, employees, and directors (the "Hampshire Affiliates") intend to engage and participate in acquisitions and business transactions outside of the scope of the relationship created by this Agreement and the Hampshire Affiliates shall not be under any obligation whatsoever (except to the extent that fiduciary duty principles under Delaware corporate law may be applicable to individual directors and officers of the Company) to make such acquisitions, business transactions or other opportunities through the Company or offer such acquisitions, business transactions or other opportunities to the Company.

Section 8. The Company will, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless the Consultant, its affiliates and associates, each of the Hampshire Affiliates, and each of the respective owners, partners, officers, directors, members, employees and agents of each of the foregoing (the "Indemnified Parties"), from and against any loss, liability, damage, claim or expenses (including the fees and expenses of counsel) arising as a result of or in connection with this Agreement; provided, however, that the Company shall not indemnify any of the Indemnified Parties for any losses, liabilities, damages, claims or expenses arising as a result of the Consultant's breach (or alleged breach) of its obligations under Section 10 of this Agreement.

Section 9. Any payments paid by the Company under this Agreement shall not be subject to set-off and shall be increased by the amount, if any, of any taxes (other than income taxes) or other governmental charges levied in respect of such payments, so that the Consultant is made whole for such taxes or charges.

Section 10. (a) This Agreement sets forth the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the Consultant's rendering of services to the Company. This Agreement may not be modified, waived, terminated or amended except expressly by an instrument in writing signed by the Consultant and the Company.

(b) This Agreement may be assigned by either party hereto without the consent of the other party, provided, however, such assignment shall not relieve such party from its obligations hereunder. Any assignment of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns.

(c) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the remaining portion of any provision held void or unenforceable in part shall continue in full force and effect.

(d) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, notice given hereunder shall be deemed sufficient if delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail to the

address of the party for whom intended at the principal executive offices of such party, or at such other address as such party may hereinafter specify by written notice to the other party.

(e) If at any time after the date upon which this Agreement is executed, the Company acquires or creates one or more subsidiary corporations (a "Subsequent Subsidiary"), the Company shall cause such Subsequent Subsidiary to be subject to this Agreement and all references herein to the Company's "direct and indirect subsidiaries" shall be interpreted to include all Subsequent Subsidiaries.

(f) Each subsidiary of the Company shall be jointly and severally liable and obligated hereunder with respect to each obligation, responsibility and liability of the Company as if a direct obligation of such subsidiary.

(g) No waiver by either party of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed a continuing waiver or a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of such provision or of any other provision herein contained.

(h) The Consultant and its personnel shall, for purposes of this Agreement, be independent contractors with respect to the Company.

(i) This Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws (and not the law of conflicts) of the State of New York.

Section 11. The parties shall keep the terms of this Agreement strictly confidential and shall not reveal them to any person, except as may be necessary in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement or as consented to by the parties hereto.

Section 12. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements between the parties in the entirety with respect to the subject matter hereof, including the terms of the Original Agreement, and no agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not set forth expressly in this Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

[Hampshire Management
Consulting Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of
the day and year first above written.

HAMPSHIRE MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Thomas J. Walker

Name: Thomas J. Walker
Title: Vice President

CITI TRENDS, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Thomas W. Stoltz

Name: Thomas W. Stoltz
Title: Chief Financial Officer

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Citi Trends, Inc.:

We consent to the use of our report dated March 30, 2005, with respect to the balance sheets of Citi Trends, Inc. as of January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004, and the related statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years ended January 29, 2005, January 31, 2004 and February 1, 2003, incorporated herein by reference and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

Our report refers to the adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 150, "Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of Both Liabilities and Equity".

KPMG LLP

Jacksonville, Florida
April 6, 2005

April 7, 2005

VIA EDGAR AND U.S. MAIL

Securities and Exchange Commission
Division of Corporate Finance
450 Fifth Street, N.W.
Mail Stop 0308
Washington, D.C. 20549
Attn: H. Christopher Owings, Assistant Director

RE: CITI TRENDS, INC.
REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON FORM S-1
INITIALLY FILED FEBRUARY 28, 2005
FILE NO. 333-123028

Dear Mr. Owings:

On behalf of Citi Trends, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), we hereby submit three copies of the Company's responses to the Staff's comments conveyed in a letter to the Company dated March 28, 2005 in connection with the Staff's review of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on February 28, 2005 (the "Registration Statement").

This letter is submitted along with four copies of Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 Registration Statement ("Amendment No. 1"). All such copies have been marked to show changes from the Registration Statement. Amendment No. 1 was transmitted for filing with the Commission as of the date hereof.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings specified in the Registration Statement. For your convenience, we have repeated each of the Staff's comments in bold prior to the Company's response. Unless otherwise indicated, all page number references in the responses below are to the internal pages of Amendment No. 1.

PART I

General

1. PLEASE FILE ALL REQUIRED EXHIBITS IN A TIMELY MANNER SO THAT WE MAY HAVE SUFFICIENT TIME TO REVIEW THEM BEFORE YOU REQUEST EFFECTIVENESS OF YOUR REGISTRATION STATEMENT. ALSO, PLEASE CONFIRM THAT ANY PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

YOU CIRCULATE WILL DISCLOSE ALL NON-RULE 430A INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE PRICE RANGE AND RELATED INFORMATION BASED ON A BONA FIDE ESTIMATE OF THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE WITHIN THAT RANGE.

The Company will comply with the Staff's comment and provide all required exhibits in a timely manner before requesting effectiveness of the Registration Statement. The Company has filed several additional exhibits with Amendment No. 1 and will file the remaining exhibits in a subsequent amendment.

The Company is currently establishing the price range and the offering price with the underwriters. Upon agreeing on a price range with the underwriters, the Company will file a subsequent amendment to revise the disclosure to include the price range and the per share data in the prospectus. The Company confirms that any preliminary prospectus that is circulated will disclose all non-Rule 430A information, including the price range and the related information based on a bona fide estimate of the public offering price within that range.

2. PLEASE PROVIDE US WITH COPIES OF ANY ADDITIONAL ARTWORK YOU INTEND TO USE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE FOR OUR REVIEW AND COMMENT. PLEASE KEEP IN MIND THAT WE MAY HAVE COMMENTS ON THESE MATERIALS AND YOU SHOULD CONSIDER WAITING FOR THESE COMMENTS BEFORE PRINTING AND CIRCULATING ANY ARTWORK.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by including the additional artwork on the inside front and inside back cover of the prospectus.

3. PLEASE REVIEW YOUR DISCLOSURE AND ENSURE THAT YOU IDENTIFY THE SOURCE FOR THE STATEMENTS YOU PROVIDE. CURRENTLY, YOU INCLUDE MANY FACTUAL STATEMENTS, BUT YOU HAVE NOT INDICATED WHETHER THE SOURCE OF THIS INFORMATION IS BASED UPON MANAGEMENT'S BELIEF, INDUSTRY DATA, REPORTS/ARTICLES, OR ANY OTHER SOURCE. IF THE STATEMENTS ARE BASED UPON MANAGEMENT'S BELIEF, PLEASE INDICATE THAT THIS IS THE CASE AND INCLUDE AN EXPLANATION FOR THE BASIS OF THAT BELIEF. ALTERNATIVELY, IF THE INFORMATION IS BASED UPON REPORTS OR ARTICLES, PLEASE SUPPLEMENTALLY PROVIDE THESE DOCUMENTS TO US (APPROPRIATELY MARKED AND DATED). THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES ONLY OF THE STATEMENTS FOR WHICH YOU NEED SOURCES:

- "WE PROVIDE THIS OFFERING AT COMPELLING VALUES WITH NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED BRANDED MERCHANDISE OFFERED AT 20% TO 60% DISCOUNTS TO DEPARTMENT AND SPECIALTY STORES' REGULAR PRICES." BUSINESS, PAGE 33.
- "ACCORDING TO A NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED FIRM THAT SPECIALIZES IN APPAREL RESEARCH, RETAIL SALES OF OFF-PRICE APPAREL TOTALED \$16.5 BILLION IN THE U.S. IN 2004, UP MORE THAN 15% FROM 2003." BUSINESS, PAGE 33.
- "THE OFF-PRICE APPAREL MARKET IS DOMINATED BY LARGE FORMAT, NATIONAL APPAREL COMPANIES[.]" BUSINESS, PAGE 33.

WE MAY HAVE FURTHER COMMENTS ONCE WE EXAMINE YOUR REVISIONS.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising its disclosure in several locations to identify the source of various factual statements. For example, please see the revised version of the second bullet above on page 33 of the prospectus in which the Company has identified NPD Fashionworld, a division of The NPD Group, or NPD, as the source of the statement. The Company has also indicated in several instances where a factual statement is based upon the Company's belief.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that a substantial majority of its merchandise contains a MSRP number on the price tag, and the Company believes such merchandise is offered at that price in department or specialty stores. The Company's customary pricing process is to leave the department or specialty store price on the price tag of the Company for the nationally recognized branded merchandise and to establish the Company's price for such merchandise at 20% to 60% discounts to such department or specialty store prices. The Company believes many manufacturers supply such merchandise with a suggested retail price on the price tags.

Additionally, the Company supplementally informs the Staff that according to information provided by NPD, the Company estimates the size of the off-price apparel retail market in 2004 totaled \$16.5 billion. NPD includes within this market the large retail chains owned by Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse Corporation, Ross Stores, Inc., including Ross Dress For Less, and The TJX Companies, Inc., such as Marshalls and T.J. Maxx. For the reported twelve-month periods closest to December 31, 2004, sales for these three retail companies, including sales from non-apparel items such as household goods and accessories, totaled approximately \$22.1 billion. Specifically, The TJX Companies, Inc. reported net sales of \$14.9 billion for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2005, Ross Stores, Inc. reported net sales of \$4.2 billion for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2005, and Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse Corporation reported net sales of \$3.0 billion for the twelve-month period ended November 27, 2004. Although none of these retailers have specifically reported apparel net sales as a percentage of their total net sales during these periods, the Company's management believes that apparel sales represent a majority of total net sales for the three retailers, representing at least \$11.1 billion or over two-thirds of the total off-price apparel retail market.

4. PLEASE NOTE THE UPDATING REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 3-12 OF REGULATION S-X.

The Company confirms that it will comply with all updating requirements of Rule 3-12 of Regulation S-X. The Company has included in Amendment No. 1 audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2005 and has provided updated information throughout the prospectus relating to that financial data, including under Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Table of Contents

5. THE FOREPART OF YOUR DOCUMENT SHOULD CONSIST OF THE COVER PAGE, SUMMARY AND RISK FACTORS. PLEASE MOVE THE PARAGRAPHS BENEATH THE TABLE OF CONTENTS TO A MORE APPROPRIATE LOCATION IN YOUR PROSPECTUS.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure to delete the paragraphs beneath the table of contents within the prospectus. The first such paragraph appears on the back cover of the prospectus, and the information contained in the second such paragraph appears in the Business section under the heading "Intellectual Property" on page 41 of the prospectus.

Prospectus Summary, page 1

6. THE SUMMARY SECTION IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE KEY ASPECTS OF YOUR OFFERING. CURRENTLY, YOUR SUMMARY IS TOO LONG AND REPEATS MUCH OF THE INFORMATION FULLY DISCUSSED IN YOUR BUSINESS SECTION. FOR EXAMPLE, YOU SHOULD REMOVE THE INDUSTRY SECTION FROM THE SUMMARY SINCE IT ALSO APPEARS IN THE BUSINESS SECTION. ALSO, PLEASE REMOVE OR SUBSTANTIALLY SHORTEN YOUR DISCUSSION OF YOUR DIFFERENTIATION STRATEGY, BUSINESS STRENGTHS AND GROWTH STRATEGY. AT A MINIMUM, THESE SECTIONS SHOULD NOT REPEAT OTHER DISCLOSURE IN THE SUMMARY. THE SUMMARY IS ONLY INTENDED TO PROVIDE A BRIEF SNAPSHOT OF THE OFFERING. SEE INSTRUCTION TO ITEM 503(A) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the Summary section of the prospectus to provide a brief overview of the key aspects of the offering, including the increase in average sales per store over the last five years, and to delete the Industry section from the Summary.

Risk Factors, page 6

7. YOUR RISK FACTORS SECTION SHOULD BE A DISCUSSION OF THE MOST SIGNIFICANT FACTORS THAT MAKE YOUR OFFERING SPECULATIVE OR RISKY. YOU SHOULD PLACE RISK FACTORS IN CONTEXT SO YOUR READERS CAN UNDERSTAND THE SPECIFIC RISK AS IT APPLIES TO YOU. SEE SEC RELEASE NO. 33-7497. ALSO, YOU SHOULD NOT PRESENT RISKS THAT ARE GENERIC OR CONTAIN BOILERPLATE LANGUAGE THAT COULD APPLY TO ANY ISSUER OR ANY OFFERING. WE BELIEVE A DISCUSSION OF RISK IN GENERIC TERMS DOES NOT TELL YOUR READERS HOW THE RISK MAY AFFECT THEIR INVESTMENT IN YOU. PLEASE REVISE YOUR RISK FACTORS SECTION GENERALLY TO WRITE EACH RISK FACTOR IN PLAIN ENGLISH AND AVOID USING BOILERPLATE OR GENERIC RISK FACTORS. SEE ITEM 503(C) OF REGULATION S-K. AS EXAMPLES, PLEASE CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING RISK FACTORS:

- "EXPANSION INTO NEW MARKETS MAY PRESENT RISKS DIFFERENT FROM OUR EXISTING MARKETS, AND WE MAY HAVE DIFFICULTY OVERCOMING THEM."

- "OUR BUSINESS AND GROWTH STRATEGIES DEPEND ON OUR ABILITY TO OBTAIN A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF MERCHANDISE, AND OUR FAILURE TO MEET CURRENT AND INCREASED MERCHANDISING NEEDS COULD HAVE A MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR BUSINESS, FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS."
- "CHANGES IN THE REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT GOVERNING OUR BUSINESS COULD HAVE A MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR BUSINESS, FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS."

FURTHER, SOME OF YOUR RISK FACTOR DISCUSSIONS DO NOT CLEARLY AND CONCISELY CONVEY THE ACTUAL RISK, SUCH AS THE SECOND RISK FACTOR ON PAGE 8 AND THE LAST RISK FACTOR ON PAGE 10. CONSIDER WHETHER OTHER SUBSECTIONS OR ELEMENTS OF A DISCUSSION WITHIN A SUBSECTION ARE NECESSARY FOR THIS SECTION, AND WHETHER CERTAIN RISK FACTORS CAN BE COMBINED SO THEY ARE NOT REPETITIVE. ACCORDINGLY, PLEASE THOROUGHLY REVISE THIS SECTION TO MORE PRECISELY ARTICULATE THE RISKS TO YOUR OFFERING FROM EACH RISK FACTOR, AND TO ENSURE THAT EACH FACTOR IS WRITTEN IN PLAIN ENGLISH. WE MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BASED UPON YOUR REVISIONS.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the Risk Factors section (i) to indicate the risks that relate specifically to the Company and (ii) to remove boilerplate or generic risk factors. The Company has also revised the Risk Factors section to indicate the risks by related categories. Additionally, the Company has revised the Risk Factors section so that each risk factor is presented fully in plain English. Please see the revised Risk Factors section on pages 6 to 15 of the prospectus.

Our business and growth strategies depend on our ability to obtain a sufficient amount..., page 7

8. PLEASE CONSIDER BREAKING UP THIS RISK FACTOR TO INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL RISK FACTOR DISCUSSING YOUR RISKS IN RECEIVING PRODUCTS THAT YOU ARE PROHIBITED FROM SELLING OR THAT ARE COUNTERFEIT BRANDS OR UNLICENSED GOODS.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the risk factor to discuss the Company's risk in receiving products it is prohibited from selling or that comprise counterfeit brands or unlicensed goods. Please see page 7 of the prospectus.

We rely on only two distribution centers, one of which also serves as..., page 7

9. PLEASE QUANTIFY, TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE, HOW MUCH OF YOUR TOTAL OPERATIONS DEPEND ON EACH DISTRIBUTION CENTER.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company currently operates two distribution centers, the Fahm facility, which the Company owns,

and the Coleman facility, which the Company leases. Both distribution centers perform critical processes of the Company's total distribution function. The Coleman building handles all of the Company's receiving functions, while the Fahm building handles all of the Company's shipping functions. Therefore, all of the Company's operations depend on both facilities.

We depend on the experience and expertise of our senior management team..., page 9

10. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL THE KEY PERSONNEL UPON WHOM YOU DEPEND.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the risk factor on page 11 of the prospectus to reflect that R. Edward Anderson and George A. Bellino are the only key personnel upon whom the Company depends.

Our failure to protect our trademarks could have a negative effect..., page 9

11. PLEASE STATE WHICH OTHER ENTITIES HAVE TRADEMARKS THAT CONTAIN THE WORD "CITI" OR SIMILAR MARKS FOR APPAREL AND CLOTHING. ALSO, PLEASE DISCLOSE THE LIKELIHOOD THAT OTHERS WILL TRY TO PREVENT YOUR MANUFACTURING OR SALE OF YOUR PRIVATE LABEL MERCHANDISE BY CLAIMING THAT YOUR MERCHANDISE VIOLATES THEIR TRADEMARKS OR OTHER PROPRIETARY RIGHTS. FURTHER, PLEASE DISCUSS THE LIKELIHOOD OF THE OTHER ENTITIES' SUCCESS. IF YOU DO NOT KNOW WHICH ENTITIES HAVE THESE RIGHTS, OR THE LIKELIHOOD OF A SUCCESSFUL LAWSUIT IS SMALL, PLEASE CONSIDER DELETING THIS PORTION OF THE RISK FACTOR.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure in the risk factor on page 10 of the prospectus. Based on informal trademark searches conducted by the Company, other entities, including Apparel Resources, Inc., Citicraze Casualware, Inc., T. Juniors Inc. and Citicorp Corp., have live federal trademark registrations that include the word "Citi" for use in connection with clothing generally or women's clothing specifically. Other entities also have cancelled registrations and abandoned applications for marks that include the word "Citi".

Adverse trade restrictions may disrupt our supply of merchandise..., page 12

12. PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOREIGN COUNTRIES IN WHICH YOUR MERCHANDISE IS CURRENTLY MANUFACTURED, AND PLEASE DISCLOSE ANY SPECIFIC POLITICAL RISKS THAT WOULD EFFECT YOUR BUSINESS OPERATIONS IN THESE COUNTRIES.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 10 of the prospectus to indicate that the Company currently receives merchandise from China, Taiwan, the Philippines and other areas of the Far East. The Company respectfully submits that it is difficult to assess and predict the specific political risks that may arise in the future within these foreign countries and negatively impact the Company's business operations.

Use of Proceeds, page 17

13. YOU STATE THAT WITH YOUR PROCEEDS YOU INTEND TO REPAY YOUR OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS TO NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE, BANK OF AMERICA, AND CONGRESS FINANCIAL. PLEASE DISCLOSE THE AMOUNTS YOU CURRENTLY OWE TO EACH OF

THESE BANKS AND WHETHER YOU WILL REPAY THE DEBTS IN FULL. ALSO, PLEASE TELL US IF THESE DEBTS WERE INCURRED WITHIN THE LAST YEAR. IF SO, PLEASE DESCRIBE THE USE OF THE PROCEEDS OF THIS INDEBTEDNESS OTHER THAN SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS USED FOR WORKING CAPITAL. SEE INSTRUCTION 4 TO ITEM 504 OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the Use of Proceeds disclosure on page 17 of the prospectus to state that the Company will repay all outstanding indebtedness to National Bank of Commerce, Bank of America and Congress Financial. Also, the Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the Use of Proceeds disclosure to state the approximate dollar amounts owed to National Bank of Commerce; however, the amounts owed by the Company to each of Bank of America and Congress Financial is unknown at this time due to the revolving nature of the facilities.

The Company supplementally advises the Staff that the indebtedness under its \$3.0 million line of credit with Bank of America and its \$25.0 million line of credit with Congress Financial that is being repaid with a portion of the net proceeds from this offering consists of short-term indebtedness incurred for the purchase of inventory and other working capital purposes.

14. YOU STATE THAT IF YOU HAVE ANY REMAINING NET PROCEEDS YOU WILL USE THE PROCEEDS FOR NEW STORE OPENINGS, INCLUDING THE ACQUISITION OR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW DISTRIBUTION CENTER IN FISCAL 2006. SINCE THIS IS AN UNDERWRITTEN OFFERING, IT CAN REASONABLY BE EXPECTED THAT THE ACTUAL PROCEEDS WILL NOT BE SUBSTANTIALLY LESS THAN YOUR AGGREGATE PROCEEDS. THEREFORE, PLEASE TELL US WHY YOU HAVE NOT DETERMINED APPROXIMATELY HOW MUCH OF THE REMAINING PROCEEDS YOU WILL SPEND ON NEW STORE OPENINGS OR A NEW DISTRIBUTION CENTER.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the extent to which the Company will finance the opening of its new stores with internally generated cash flows depends, in part, on its results of operations and therefore it is not possible to establish the precise level of net proceeds from this offering that will be used by the Company for new store openings. In addition, the timing of the Company's design and construction, lease or purchase of a new distribution center is indeterminable at this time. The Company has hired a third party to conduct a site and feasibility study regarding the necessary size and location of the new distribution facility.

15. ALSO, SINCE THESE PROCEEDS WILL BE USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS, OTHERWISE THAN IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS, PLEASE DESCRIBE BRIEFLY AND STATE THE COST OF THESE ASSETS. FURTHER, IF ANY OF THESE ASSETS ARE TO BE ACQUIRED FROM YOUR AFFILIATES OR THEIR ASSOCIATES, PLEASE GIVE THE NAMES OF THE PERSONS FROM WHOM THEY ARE TO BE ACQUIRED AND SET FORTH THE PRINCIPLE FOLLOWED IN DETERMINING THEIR COST. SEE INSTRUCTION 5 TO ITEM 504 OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the costs related to the potential design and construction or purchase of a new distribution center are costs that are incurred in the ordinary course of business of a growth retailer's life cycle. Other than the potential acquisition of the distribution center as discussed above and as specifically disclosed in the prospectus, the Company does not plan to acquire assets other than in the ordinary course of business. The Company additionally informs the Staff that the Company has no current agreement, arrangement, understanding or intention to acquire any assets through or from any affiliates of the Company or any of their associates.

Selected Financial and Operating Data, page 20

16. PLEASE INCLUDE THE AMOUNTS FOR THE "NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE" AND "WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARE."

For the reasons indicated in the Company's response to Staff comment #1, the Company has not revised the disclosure within the prospectus to include the per share data in Amendment No. 1, but will comply with the Staff's comment and revise the disclosure in a subsequent amendment to include the amounts for the net income per common share and weighted average share.

17. PLEASE EXPAND THE BALANCE SHEET DATA ON PAGE 21 TO SHOW THE MANDATORY REDEEMABLE PREFERRED STOCK AS A LIABILITY FOR THE YEARS PRIOR TO THE RECLASSIFICATION.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure within the balance sheet data on page 21 of the prospectus to show mandatory redeemable preferred stock as a liability for all periods presented.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results..., page 22

18. WE NOTE FROM THE DISCLOSURE ON PAGE 12 THAT YOU ARE INSTITUTING CHANGES TO ADDRESS AND IMPROVE YOUR INTERNAL CONTROL PROCEDURES AND COMPLIANCE CAPABILITIES. IN THIS SECTION, PLEASE DISCUSS THE IMPROVEMENTS THAT YOU MUST MAKE TO YOUR INTERNAL AND DISCLOSURE CONTROLS TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU BELIEVE YOU WILL HAVE DIFFICULTY IMPLEMENTING THESE CHANGES AND THAT THESE AREAS WILL REMAIN A RISK TO YOUR FINANCIAL REPORTING OBLIGATIONS.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by adding disclosure on page 23 of the prospectus relating to the Company's internal control procedures and compliance capabilities. The Company supplementally informs the Staff that it has hired RSM McGladrey, a professional consulting firm, to assist the Company in the compliance process. The Company has revised the disclosure on page 23 of the prospectus to indicate that the Company anticipates retaining additional personnel to assist the Company in satisfying its Section 404 compliance obligations, and is currently evaluating whether such personnel will be retained as consultants or employees of the Company. The Company has experienced difficulty in hiring individuals with experience in financial reporting and compliance with the accounting rules and regulations of the Commission. The Company believes that consultants can fill any short fall related to such employees. Although the Company is instituting changes to address and improve internal control procedures and

compliance capabilities, the Company is not aware of any difficulty in implementing these changes and believes that the implementation process presents no material risks to the Company's financial reporting obligations.

19. PLEASE EXPAND THIS SECTION TO DISCUSS KNOWN MATERIAL TRENDS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT WILL HAVE, OR ARE REASONABLY LIKELY TO HAVE, A MATERIAL IMPACT ON YOUR REVENUES OR INCOME OR RESULT IN YOUR LIQUIDITY DECREASING OR INCREASING IN ANY MATERIAL WAY. PLEASE PROVIDE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE QUALITY AND VARIABILITY OF YOUR EARNINGS AND CASH FLOWS SO THAT INVESTORS CAN ASCERTAIN THE LIKELIHOOD OF THE EXTENT PAST PERFORMANCE IS INDICATIVE OF FUTURE PERFORMANCE. WE NOTE, FOR EXAMPLE, THAT YOUR COMPARABLE STORES SALES HAVE DECLINED SIGNIFICANTLY FOR THE 39 WEEKS ENDED OCTOBER 30, 2004 TO LEVELS BELOW THOSE FOLLOWING YOUR REMODELING INITIATIVES. PLEASE DISCUSS WHETHER YOU EXPECT LEVELS TO REMAIN AT THIS LEVEL OR TO INCREASE OR DECREASE. ALSO, YOU SHOULD CONSIDER DISCUSSING THE IMPACT OF ANY CHANGES ON YOUR EARNINGS. FURTHER, PLEASE DISCUSS IN REASONABLE DETAIL:

- ECONOMIC OR INDUSTRY-WIDE FACTORS RELEVANT TO YOUR COMPANY, AND
- MATERIAL OPPORTUNITIES, CHALLENGES, AND RISKS IN SHORT AND LONG TERM AND THE ACTIONS YOU ARE TAKING TO ADDRESS THEM.

SEE ITEM 303 OF REGULATION S-K AND SEC RELEASE NO. 33-8350.

The Company has evaluated the known material trends and uncertainties that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a material impact on the Company's revenues or income or result in the Company's liquidity decreasing or increasing in any material way and respectfully submits that it believes that it has addressed the Staff's comment in its disclosure. The Company also submits that the trends in comparable stores sales growth are discussed throughout Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations with specific emphasis in the fifth and sixth paragraphs of the "Overview" of that section.

20. WE NOTE THAT MANAGEMENT USES OPERATING STATISTICS, SUCH AS CUSTOMER COUNTS, ITEMS PURCHASED PER CUSTOMER, AND AVERAGE ITEM PRICE. PLEASE CONSIDER PROVIDING THESE METRICS AND ANY OTHER STATISTICS, SUCH AS SALES PER SQUARE FOOT AND AVERAGE AMOUNT OF CUSTOMER PURCHASES, TO ENABLE INVESTORS TO VIEW YOUR OPERATIONS THROUGH MANAGEMENT'S EYES.

With respect to the operating statistics referred to in the Staff's comment, the Company respectfully submits that disclosing such statistics would place the Company at a competitive disadvantage. In addition, the Company disfavors the disclosure of such operating statistics within the prospectus, as the data underlying such statistics is subjective and imprecise. Although operating statistics such as customer counts, items per customer and average item price are useful to management in analyzing operating performance, without knowledge of and experience in the retail apparel industry such operating

statistics could be potentially confusing and misleading to investors given the subjectivity of the analysis of such data. In addition, management believes that publicly disclosing such operating statistics would place the Company at a competitive disadvantage to other companies in the discount retail business as other companies do not make such disclosures. However, in response to the Staff's comment, the Company has revised its disclosure on pages 22 and 23 to include information related to average sales per store.

21. IF YOU CHOOSE TO PRESENT THE NON-GAAP MEASURE OF "AVERAGE STORE LEVEL CASH FLOW" SHOWN ON PAGE 22, PLEASE REVISE TO INCLUDE ALSO THE DISCLOSURES REQUIRED BY ITEM 10(E) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by replacing the disclosure on pages 22 and 36 of the prospectus pertaining to "average store level cash flow" with disclosures relating to "store operating profit", including the manner in which store operating profit is calculated.

Overview, page 22

22. PLEASE DISCLOSE THE STATUS OF ANY ACTIONS YOU HAVE COMPLETED IN FURTHERANCE OF ACQUIRING OR DESIGNING AND CONSTRUCTING A NEW DISTRIBUTION CENTER IN SOUTHEASTERN GEORGIA IN FISCAL YEAR 2006. ALSO, PLEASE STATE THE LIKELIHOOD THAT A NEW DISTRIBUTION CENTER WILL BE OPERATIONAL BY THAT TIME.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company is in the needs assessment and site location process relative to its new distribution center. As noted in the Company's response to Staff comment #14 above, the Company believes it will need additional distribution capacity for the spring of 2007 and therefore intends to have a new facility operational by the end of 2006. The Company has hired a third party to conduct a site and feasibility study regarding the necessary size and location of the new distribution facility. The Company expects to receive the results of the study in the near future, and the Company expects that after receipt of the report, the Company will determine whether to design and construct, purchase or lease a new distribution center and will select a suitable location.

23. PLEASE FURTHER EXPLAIN THE IMPACT THAT THE WTO AGREEMENT ON TEXTILES AND CLOTHING WILL HAVE ON YOUR OPERATIONS. WE NOTE THAT EVEN THOUGH THE AVERAGE DOLLAR AMOUNT OF SALES PER CUSTOMER SPENT IN YOUR STORES WOULD BE REDUCED, APPARENTLY, SO WOULD YOUR COST IN PURCHASING YOUR STOCK GOODS. ALSO, WHAT "VARIOUS ACTIONS" HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR THREATENED BY PARTIES AFFECTED BY THE REMOVAL OF THE QUOTAS, AND WHO ARE THE PARTIES TO WHOM YOU ARE REFERRING?

The Company respectfully submits that, while the Company's goods could become less expensive, competition will likely require most apparel retailers to decrease proportionately the prices they charge customers for such goods. As a result of the removal of the quotas, the Company may have to sell significantly

more merchandise in order to achieve the same amount of total sales as in prior periods, which could significantly impact the Company's profit margins.

At the end of 2004, the U.S. textile and apparel industry petitioned the U.S. government to impose "safeguards" (special quantitative restrictions) on twelve categories of textile and apparel based upon the "threat" being posed by the removal of quotas on January 1, 2005. The U.S. government did impose the safeguard measures, but an injunction was imposed by the U.S. Court of International Trade because the actions had been based only on "threat" data. It is expected that the injunction will be reconsidered by the court in late April or mid-May. On April 4, 2005, the U.S. Department of Commerce initiated safeguard proceedings with respect to three products (cotton knit shirts and blouses, cotton trousers and cotton and man-made fiber underwear) to evaluate the effect of removal of the quotas and the necessity of any remedial action.

Results of Operations, page 24

24. PLEASE DISCUSS ANY OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS THAT HAVE, OR ARE REASONABLY LIKELY TO HAVE, A CURRENT OR FUTURE EFFECT ON YOUR FINANCIAL CONDITION, REVENUES OR EXPENSES, RESULTS OF OPERATIONS, LIQUIDITY OR CAPITAL RESOURCES. SEE ITEM 303(A)(4) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 30 of the prospectus to state that, other than the Company's store operating leases, which are described in the prospectus, the Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on its financial condition, revenue, expenses, results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.

Quarterly Results of Operations, page 26

25. PLEASE ADD PER SHARE DATA TO YOUR QUARTERLY RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 302(A)(L) OF REGULATION S-K.

For the reasons indicated in the Company's response to Staff comment #1, the Company has not revised the disclosure to include the per share data in Amendment No. 1, but will comply with the Staff's comment and revise the disclosure in a subsequent amendment to add the per share data to the Company's quarterly results of operations.

Liquidity Sources, Requirements and Contractual Cash Requirements..., page 28

26. IN THIS SECTION, YOU STATE THAT "[S]OME OPERATING LEASES PROVIDE FOR FIXED MONTHLY RENTALS WHILE OTHERS PROVIDE FOR RENTALS COMPUTED AS A PERCENTAGE OF NET SALES." ON PAGE 40, YOU SAY THAT YOUR "TYPICAL STORE LEASE" REQUIRES YOU TO PAY "PERCENTAGE RENT." PLEASE REVISE ONE OR BOTH OF THESE STATEMENTS SO THAT YOUR DOCUMENT REFLECTS CONSISTENTLY HOW YOUR LEASES ARE STRUCTURED. TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE, QUANTIFY THE NUMBER OF LEASES WITH FIXED MONTHLY

RENTALS COMPARED TO THOSE FOR WHICH RENTALS ARE COMPUTED AS A PERCENTAGE OF SALES.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the statements on pages 29 and 30 of the prospectus to ensure the disclosures within the prospectus reflect consistently the manner in which the Company's leases are structured. In addition, on page 41 of the prospectus the Company has added disclosure regarding the one store with a fixed monthly rental as compared to the rest of the Company's stores for which rentals are computed as a percentage of sales.

27. PLEASE INCLUDE CONTINGENT LEASE PAYMENTS IN THE CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS SCHEDULE, IF ESTIMABLE, ALONG WITH DISCLOSURE OF THE ASSUMPTIONS USED TO CALCULATE THE ESTIMATE.

The Company has not revised the disclosure to reflect the Staff's comment, as the amount of contingent lease payments for future years is not estimable, in part due to the inability to accurately estimate sales on a per store basis. The Company has added disclosure within footnote 3 on page 29 of the prospectus to reflect the amount recognized by the Company in fiscal 2004.

28. IN FOOTNOTE 5, PLEASE EXPAND YOUR DISCLOSURE TO INDICATE IF THE TERMINATION FEE TO BE PAID UPON CONSUMMATION OF THE OFFERING HAS BEEN PAID OR WILL BE PAID FROM THE PROCEEDS.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure in what is now footnote 4 on page 29 of the prospectus to state that the termination fee will be paid no later than December 31, 2005, will be recognized as an expense upon consummation of the offering and will not be paid from the proceeds of the offering.

Critical Accounting Policies, page 30

29. PLEASE REVISE YOUR DISCLOSURE TO PRESENT A MORE ROBUST DISCUSSION AS TO WHY THESE ARE CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES. THIS DISCLOSURE SHOULD SUPPLEMENT, NOT DUPLICATE, THE DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES THAT ARE ALREADY DISCLOSED IN THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. THE DISCLOSURE SHOULD PROVIDE GREATER INSIGHT INTO THE QUALITY AND VARIABILITY OF INFORMATION REGARDING FINANCIAL CONDITION AND OPERATING PERFORMANCE. THE DISCUSSION IN YOUR MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS SHOULD PRESENT YOUR ANALYSIS OF THE UNCERTAINTIES INVOLVED IN APPLYING A PRINCIPLE AT A GIVEN TIME OR THE VARIABILITY THAT IS REASONABLY LIKELY TO RESULT FROM ITS APPLICATION OVER TIME. ADDITIONALLY, PLEASE UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING:

- DISCUSS WHY MANAGEMENT BELIEVES THE ACCOUNTING POLICY IS CRITICAL;

- DISCUSS HOW ACCURATE YOUR ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS HAVE BEEN IN THE PAST, HOW MUCH THEY HAVE CHANGED IN THE PAST, AND WHETHER THEY ARE LIKELY TO CHANGE IN THE FUTURE; AND
- INCLUDE QUANTITATIVE DISCLOSURE OF YOUR SENSITIVITY TO CHANGE BASED ON OTHER OUTCOMES THAT ARE REASONABLY LIKELY TO OCCUR AND THAT WOULD HAVE A MATERIAL EFFECT ON THE COMPANY.

FOR EXAMPLE, FOR YOUR REVENUE RECOGNITION POLICY YOU COULD DISCUSS THE PROVISION FOR SALES RETURNS AND ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS BOTH ON A TOTAL COST BASIS AS WELL AS ON A PERCENTAGE OF REVENUES. YOUR DISCUSSION COULD FURTHER ADDRESS VARIANCES THAT HAVE OCCURRED IN HISTORIC RESULTS, TRENDS, AND FUTURE EXPECTATIONS, AS WELL AS THE IMPACT TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS RESULTING FROM HYPOTHETICAL CHANGES. SEE ITEM V OF RELEASE NOS. 33-8350/34-48960.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure within Critical Accounting Policies on pages 30 and 31 of the prospectus to include only those accounting policies that require substantive management judgment and that have the potential to materially affect the Company's financial results.

With respect to the third bullet point of the Staff's comment, the Company respectfully submits that it would not be practicable to present quantitative information with respect to the Company's critical accounting policies and that such information would not be useful to investors given the nature of such policies.

Business, page 33

30. SINCE THE STRENGTH OF YOUR BUSINESS OPERATIONS IS IN OFFERING YOUR MERCHANDISE AT DISCOUNTS TO YOUR CUSTOMERS, PLEASE DETAIL YOUR PLANS IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO "OPPORTUNISTICALLY" PURCHASE MERCHANDISE AT REDUCED PRICES AND THROUGH CLOSE-OUTS.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company has no alternative plans to being an off-price opportunistic and/or close-out buyer. The Company anticipates being able opportunistically to purchase merchandise at reduced prices and through close-outs. Other large retailers, such as TJ Maxx, have operated for many years as off-price, close-out retailers.

31. YOU STATE THAT YOU DO NOT SPEND LARGE SUMS ON FIXTURING, LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS, EQUIPMENT, OR OTHER START UP COSTS, YET ON PAGE 22, YOU STATE THAT YOUR AVERAGE INVESTMENT FOR THE 40 STORES OPENED IN FISCAL 2004 WAS APPROXIMATELY \$280,000. PLEASE PROVIDE SUPPORT THAT THIS IS NOT A COMPARATIVELY "LARGE SUM" IN YOUR INDUSTRY.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 22 of the prospectus to delete the statement that the amount was not a comparatively "large sum" in the retail industry.

Growth Strategy, page 35

32. PLEASE EXPLAIN WHAT YOU MEAN BY "MERCHANDISING ENHANCEMENTS" AND THE "EXPANSION OF ADJACENT PRODUCT CATEGORIES." ALSO, PLEASE IDENTIFY THE GEOGRAPHIC AREAS IN WHICH YOU EXPECT TO EXPAND.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on pages 22 and 35 of the prospectus to expand on the use of both of the terms. The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company uses the term "merchandising enhancements" to describe its strategy to increase the assortment and amount of inventory in certain existing categories for which recent sales and/or sales trends are encouraging. The Company intends to continue to expand its relationships with important vendors and brokers. The phrase "expansion of adjacent product categories" refers to the Company's intention further to expand certain new product areas, such as the Company's home decor, gifts and accessories and intimate apparel product categories, as specifically disclosed on pages 2, 22 and 35 of the prospectus. Based upon an analysis of the Company's target customer, the Company has identified potential store locations and expansion into each of Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Missouri, New Jersey, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Wisconsin by calendar 2008.

Store Operations, page 35

33. PLEASE DISCUSS HOW YOUR LAYAWAY PROGRAM COMPARES TO INDUSTRY PRACTICE. SEE ITEM L01(C)(1)(VI) OF REGULATION S-K. ALSO, PLEASE DISCLOSE THE AMOUNT OF THE RE-STOCKING FEE.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company's management believes competitors in the industry have instituted similar layaway programs. The Company directs the Staff to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on April 22, 2004 by one of its direct competitors, The Cato Corporation (the parent company of It's Fashions), which discusses a similar layaway program. The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure to include the amount of the re-stocking fee.

Product Merchandising and Pricing, page 37

34. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE MANUFACTURERS OF THE PRODUCTS THAT ARE TYPICALLY REPRESENTED BY NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED BRANDS TO THE EXTENT THAT THESE BRANDS INDIVIDUALLY REPRESENT A MATERIAL PORTION OF YOUR SALES.

The Company supplementally provides the following list of manufacturers that typically provide nationally recognized brands: Baby Phat, Dickies, FuBu, Phat Farm, Rocawear, South Pole and US Polo Association. Although these brands collectively represent a material portion of the Company's sales, no single brand represents a material portion of the Company's sales. The Company has determined not to include the list of manufacturers in the prospectus for several reasons, including the fact that no single brand represents a material portion of the

Company's sales, the requirement to obtain the manufacturers' consent to include them within such a list and the fact that the common practice in the retail industry is not to identify the manufacturers.

Sourcing and Allocation, page 38

35. PLEASE DISCLOSE THE NAMES OF YOUR TWO INDEPENDENT FASHION CONSULTING FIRMS. ALSO, IF YOU HAVE ANY MATERIAL AGREEMENTS WITH THESE FIRMS, PLEASE FILE THEM AS MATERIAL CONTRACTS. SEE ITEM 601(B)(10) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 38 of the prospectus to identify the two independent fashion consulting firms. The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company does not have any agreements with these fashion consulting firms.

36. PLEASE DISCLOSE WHY YOU BELIEVE ALTERNATE SOURCES OF MERCHANDISE FOR ALL PRODUCT CATEGORIES ARE AVAILABLE AT COMPARABLE PRICES SHOULD YOU CHANGE YOUR SUPPLIERS; ESPECIALLY IF YOUR SALES ARE DEPENDENT ON "NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED BRANDS." FURTHER, PLEASE DISCUSS ANY OTHER FACTORS THAT MAY DISRUPT THE AVAILABILITY OF YOUR PRODUCTS, AND YOUR ALTERNATIVES SHOULD A DISRUPTION OCCUR. SEE ITEM 101(C)(1)(III) OF REGULATION S-K.

As disclosed on page 37 in the prospectus, approximately 30% of the merchandise that the Company sells is from nationally recognized brands. The Company purchases this nationally recognized brand merchandise from approximately 30 to 50 vendors. The Company believes that alternate sources of merchandise for all product categories are available at comparable prices, as thousands of vendors are available to supply the Company with merchandise. In addition, the Company strives to maintain strong relationships with its vendors in order to obtain quality merchandise in acceptable price ranges.

Distribution, page 39

37. IN THIS SECTION, YOU DESCRIBE YOUR PRACTICES REGARDING HOW YOU HANDLE WORKING CAPITAL ITEMS. IN ADDITION, PLEASE DISCUSS INDUSTRY PRACTICES IN HANDLING WORKING CAPITAL ITEMS. FOR EXAMPLE, PLEASE DISCLOSE HOW YOU COMPARE WITH OTHERS IN YOUR INDUSTRY IN CARRYING THE PROPER AMOUNT OF INVENTORY TO MEET YOUR DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS AND ASSURE YOURSELF OF A CONTINUOUS ALLOTMENT OF GOODS FROM SUPPLIERS. ALSO, PLEASE DISCUSS YOUR CUSTOMERS' RIGHTS TO RETURN PURCHASED MERCHANDISE, IF ANY, AND HOW YOUR POLICIES COMPARE WITH INDUSTRY PRACTICE. SEE ITEM 101(C)(1)(VI) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company handles working capital items by establishing and maintaining target inventory turn ratios to measure management's performance. The Company's buyers continuously search for merchandise in the apparel markets on behalf of the Company. The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company does not compare

its targets with other retailers, as most retailers have unique ways of calculating inventory performance through inventory turns, weeks of supply or other measures. Overall, the Company's existing and new store sales growth suggests that its has not had significant difficulties in carrying appropriate inventory levels. Additionally, the Company's gross margins have remained consistent from 2000 to 2004, indicating that the Company does not carry an excess of inventory.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by including disclosure about our return policies on page 38 of the prospectus.

Information Technology and Systems, page 39

38. WE NOTE THAT YOU ANTICIPATE SELLING SELECTED BRANDED APPAREL PROVIDED BY THIRD PARTIES ON YOUR WEBSITE. PLEASE CONSIDER DISCUSSING IN MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS YOUR EXPECTATIONS REGARDING THE EFFECT OF THESE SALES ON YOUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR FUTURE PERIODS TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU BELIEVE THESE SALES WILL HAVE A MATERIAL EFFECT ON YOUR OPERATIONS.

The Company has not revised its disclosure within the prospectus in response to the Staff's comment because the selling of selected branded apparel on the Company's website is expected to be immaterial in the near term.

Competition, page 40

39. PLEASE ESTIMATE YOUR COMPETITIVE POSITION RELATIVE TO THE COMPETITORS YOU MENTION. ALSO, PLEASE DISCUSS THE PRINCIPAL METHODS OF COMPETITION AND THE POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE FACTORS PERTAINING TO YOUR COMPETITIVE POSITION. SEE ITEM 101(C)(1)(X) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure in the Business section under the heading "Competition" on page 40 of the prospectus.

Legal Proceedings, page 41

40. FOR THE TWO PROCEEDINGS THAT YOU MENTION, PLEASE INCLUDE THE NAME OF THE COURT, THE PRINCIPAL PARTIES, A DESCRIPTION OF THE FACTUAL BASIS ALLEGED TO UNDERLIE THE PROCEEDINGS, AND THE RELIEF SOUGHT BY THE PLAINTIFFS. SEE ITEM 103 OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 41 of the prospectus to include the name of the court, the principal parties, a description of the factual basis alleged to underlie the proceedings and the relief sought by the plaintiffs.

Executive Officers and Directors, page 42

41. ON PAGE 52, YOU STATE THAT MR. BELLINO WAS YOUR CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRESIDENT FROM APRIL 1999 TO DECEMBER 2001. HOWEVER, IN THIS SECTION, YOU STATE THAT MR. BELLINO HAS BEEN YOUR PRESIDENT AND CHIEF MERCHANDISING OFFICER SINCE JANUARY 1997. PLEASE REVISE OR ADVISE.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 42 of the prospectus to reflect that Mr. Bellino served as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and President from April 1999 to December 2001.

42. PLEASE DISCLOSE HOW MR. GOFF HAS BEEN "ASSOCIATED" WITH HAMPSHIRE EQUITY PARTNERS SINCE AUGUST 1998. SEE ITEM 401(E) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 43 of the prospectus to delete the words "associated with" and insert the words "employed by" to indicate that Mr. Goff has been employed by Hampshire Equity Partners since August 1998.

Board of Directors Composition After the Offering, page 43

43. YOU STATE THAT YOU INTEND TO AVAIL YOURSELF OF THE NASDAQ RULE 4350(C) CONTROLLED COMPANY EXCEPTION THAT APPLIES TO COMPANIES WHERE MORE THAN 50% OF THE STOCKHOLDER VOTING POWER IS HELD BY AN INDIVIDUAL, GROUP, OR ANOTHER COMPANY. PLEASE DISCLOSE THE INDIVIDUAL, GROUP, OR COMPANY THAT HAS THE 50% VOTING POWER IN YOU. ALSO, PLEASE DISCLOSE YOUR PLANS FOR COMPLYING WITH NASDAQ RULES SHOULD THE ENTITY'S OWNERSHIP INTEREST FALL BELOW THE 50% OWNERSHIP THRESHOLD.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 43 of the prospectus to indicate that Hampshire Equity Partners II, L.P. holds more than 50% of the voting power in the Company. The Company has also disclosed that the Company intends to comply with the Nasdaq rules in the event Hampshire's ownership falls below 50% and, as stated on pages 43 and 44 of the prospectus, has established the necessary governance structure to ensure compliance with applicable rules, including the establishment of a board of directors with a majority of independent directors and the establishment of an audit committee chaired by a "financial expert" as defined under the Nasdaq rules.

44. PLEASE DISCLOSE WHETHER ANY OF THE FIVE DIRECTORS THAT WILL TAKE OFFICE FOLLOWING THE OFFERING ARE HAMPSHIRE'S NOMINATED DIRECTORS. IF SO, PLEASE STATE WHICH DIRECTORS WERE NOMINATED BY HAMPSHIRE. ALSO, PLEASE TELL US HOW MR. FLYNN SATISFIES THE INDEPENDENCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NASDAQ RULES.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 43 of the prospectus to indicate that the sole Hampshire-nominated director will be Gregory Flynn. The majority of the board of directors will be independent, and the three independent directors will be John Lupo, Tracy Noll and the director nominee. The Company does not intend for Gregory Flynn to satisfy the independence requirements of the Nasdaq rules and, because the majority of the board of directors comprises independent directors, the Company does not believe it is necessary for Mr. Flynn to satisfy such requirements.

Director Compensation, page 46

45. PLEASE DISCLOSE THE AMOUNT OF OPTIONS GIVEN TO YOUR DIRECTORS AS COMPENSATION FOR THEIR SERVICES AND THE EXERCISE PRICE OF THE OPTIONS. SEE ITEM 402(G) OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 46 of the prospectus to include the amount of options given to the Company's independent directors as compensation for their services and the exercise price of such options.

Management Consulting Agreement, page 55

46. PLEASE FILE YOUR AMENDED AND RESTATED MANAGEMENT CONSULTING AGREEMENT, EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 1, 2004, AS AN EXHIBIT TO THIS DOCUMENT. ALSO, PLEASE DISCLOSE WHETHER THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT ARE COMPARABLE TO THOSE YOU COULD HAVE OBTAINED FROM AN UNAFFILIATED THIRD PARTY.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by filing with Amendment No. 1 the Amended and Restated Management Consulting Agreement, effective February 1, 2004, as Exhibit 10.14. The Company has also complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 55 of the prospectus to state that the Company believes the terms of the Amended and Restated Management Consulting Agreement are comparable to those the Company could have obtained from an unaffiliated third party.

47. IN YOUR STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT DATED APRIL 13, 1999, YOU STATE THAT FOUR MEMBERS OF YOUR BOARD MAY BE DESIGNATED BY THE OWNERS OF THE MAJORITY OF THE VOTING STOCK BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY HAMPSHIRE EQUITY PARTNERS AND ITS AFFILIATES. HOWEVER, ACCORDING TO YOUR NOMINATING AGREEMENT WITH HAMPSHIRE EQUITY PARTNERS, HAMPSHIRE IS PERMITTED TO DESIGNATE ONLY UP TO TWO DIRECTORS TO BE NOMINATED, DEPENDING ON THE HAMPSHIRE'S STOCK OWNERSHIP. PLEASE CLARIFY WHETHER THE NOMINATING AGREEMENT WILL SUPERSEDE THIS PROVISION OF THE STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 55 of the prospectus to clarify the fact that, pursuant to its terms, all of the provisions of the stockholders agreement will terminate upon consummation of the offering, other than the registration rights described under "Related Party Transactions - Stockholders Agreement." In addition, as described in the prospectus the parties thereto intend to terminate the stockholders agreement in connection with the offering.

Principal and Selling Stockholders, page 57

48. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT HAS THE ULTIMATE VOTING OR INVESTMENT CONTROL OVER THE SHARES OF HAMPSHIRE EQUITY PARTNERS II, L.P. LISTED IN YOUR SELLING SHAREHOLDER TABLE ON PAGE 57. SEE INTERPRETATION 60 UNDER SECTION I. REGULATION S-K IN THE DIVISION OF CORPORATION FINANCE'S

MANUAL OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE TELEPHONE INTERPRETATIONS (JULY 1997). PLEASE UPDATE THIS INFORMATION SO IT IS PRESENTED AS OF THE MOST RECENT PRACTICABLE DATE. SEE ITEM 403 OF REGULATION S-K.

The Company has revised the disclosure on page 57 of the prospectus to comply with the Staff's comment.

Lock-Up Agreements, page 62

49. PLEASE TELL US WHAT FACTORS CIBC WORK MARKETS CORP. WOULD TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION IN DECIDING WHETHER TO CONSENT TO A DISPOSITION OF SECURITIES PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE LOCK-UP.

The Company has been advised by CIBC World Markets Corp. that the release of any lock-up agreement by it will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Factors in any such decision may include the length of time before the lock-up agreement expires, the number of shares involved, the reason for the requested release, market conditions, the trading price of the Company's common stock, and the identity of the person or entity seeking the release (i.e. the Company or one of the Company's affiliates, shareholders, executive officers or directors). The Company has been advised by the underwriters that the underwriters have no current intention of waiving the lock-ups.

Underwriting, page 64

50. PLEASE DISCLOSE WHICH OF YOUR SELLING SHAREHOLDERS ARE AFFILIATES, AND DISCLOSE THAT AN AFFILIATE MAY BE DEEMED TO BE AN UNDERWRITER UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure on page 66 of the prospectus in accordance with the Staff's comment.

51. PLEASE IDENTIFY ANY MEMBERS OF THE UNDERWRITING SYNDICATE THAT WILL ENGAGE IN ANY ELECTRONIC OFFER, SALE, OR DISTRIBUTION OF THE SHARES AND DESCRIBE THEIR PROCEDURES TO US SUPPLEMENTALLY. IF YOU BECOME AWARE OF ANY MEMBERS OF THE UNDERWRITING SYNDICATE THAT MAY ENGAGE IN ELECTRONIC OFFERS, SALES, OR DISTRIBUTIONS AFTER YOU RESPOND TO THIS COMMENT, PLEASE SUPPLEMENT YOUR RESPONSE PROMPTLY TO IDENTIFY THOSE MEMBERS AND PROVIDE US WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THEIR PROCEDURES. ALSO, PLEASE BRIEFLY DESCRIBE ANY ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTION IN THE FILING. IN YOUR DISCUSSION OF THE PROCEDURES, TELL US HOW THEY ENSURE THAT THE DISTRIBUTION COMPLIES WITH SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT. IN PARTICULAR, PLEASE ADDRESS:

- THE COMMUNICATION USED;
- THE AVAILABILITY OF THE PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS;

- THE MANNER OF CONDUCTING THE DISTRIBUTION AND SALE, SUCH AS THE USE OF INDICATIONS OF INTEREST OR CONDITIONAL OFFERS; AND
- THE FUNDING OF AN ACCOUNT AND PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE.

FINALLY, PLEASE TELL US WHETHER YOU OR THE UNDERWRITERS HAVE ANY ARRANGEMENTS WITH A THIRD PARTY TO HOST OR ACCESS YOUR PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS ON THE INTERNET. IF SO, IDENTIFY THE PARTY AND THE WEBSITE, DESCRIBE THE MATERIAL TERMS OF YOUR AGREEMENT AND PROVIDE US WITH A COPY OF ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENT. PROVIDE US ALSO WITH COPIES OF ALL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR COMPANY OR PROSPECTUS THAT HAS APPEARED ON THEIR WEBSITE. AGAIN, IF YOU SUBSEQUENTLY ENTER INTO ANY SUCH ARRANGEMENTS, PROMPTLY SUPPLEMENT YOUR RESPONSE. WE MAY HAVE FURTHER COMMENT.

Based on information provided to the Company by CIBC World Markets Corp., Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC, SG Cowen & Co., LLC and Piper Jaffray & Co., neither they nor any of their affiliates intend to engage in any electronic offer, sale or distribution in connection with the offering.

The Company has also been informed by CIBC World Markets Corp., Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC, SG Cowen & Co., LLC and Piper Jaffray & Co. (collectively, the "Representatives") that they do not currently have any arrangement or intention to host or provide access to the preliminary prospectus on the Internet. If any of the Representatives chooses to host or provide access to the preliminary prospectus on the Internet, they will do so on a password protected website such as Yahoo! Net RoadShow, inform the Commission of their intention and inform the Commission on which website they intend to host or provide access to the preliminary prospectus.

52. PLEASE TELL US WHETHER YOU PLAN TO HAVE A DIRECTED SHARE PROGRAM FOR EMPLOYEES AND OTHERS. IF SO, PLEASE SUPPLEMENTALLY TELL US THE MECHANICS OF HOW AND WHEN THESE SHARES WILL BE OFFERED AND SOLD TO PERSONS IN THE DIRECTED SHARE PROGRAM. FOR EXAMPLE, PLEASE EXPLAIN FOR US HOW YOU WILL DETERMINE THE PROSPECTIVE RECIPIENTS OF RESERVED SHARES. TELL US WHEN AND HOW THEY WILL INDICATE THEIR INTEREST IN PURCHASING SHARES. ALSO, PLEASE TELL US HOW AND WHEN THE ISSUER AND UNDERWRITERS WILL CONTACT THE DIRECT SHARE INVESTORS, INCLUDING THE TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS USED. WHEN WILL THE SHARES AND MONEY BE EXCHANGED? WHEN DO PURCHASERS BECOME COMMITTED TO PURCHASE THEIR SHARES? HOW AND WHEN WILL THE NUMBER OF SHARES OFFERED BE DETERMINED? WILL THE PROCEDURES FOR THE DIRECTED SHARE PROGRAM DIFFER FROM THE PROCEDURES FOR THE GENERAL OFFERING TO THE PUBLIC?

The Company does not plan to have a directed share program for employees or others in connection with the offering.

53. PLEASE TELL US WHETHER ONE OF THE UNDERWRITERS, OTHER THAN CIBC WORLD MARKETS CORP., WILL ACT AS A QUALIFIED INDEPENDENT UNDERWRITER.

The Company has been advised by the Representatives that there is no "conflict of interest" or any other situation described by the Conduct Rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (the "Conduct Rules") that would necessitate a "qualified independent underwriter" for the offering as prescribed by Conduct Rule 2720(c)(3).

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, page F-7

General

54. WE NOTE YOUR DISCLOSURE ON PAGE 23 THAT HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION CENTER COSTS ARE INCLUDED IN SELLING, GENERAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES. PLEASE EXPAND YOUR DISCLOSURE IN THAT SECTION AND IN THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO DESCRIBE THE COSTS INCLUDED IN COSTS OF SALES. PLEASE INDICATE SPECIFICALLY WHETHER YOU INCLUDE PURCHASING AND RECEIVING COSTS, INSPECTION COSTS, INTERNAL TRANSFER COSTS, AND OTHER COSTS OF YOUR DISTRIBUTION NETWORK. FOR THOSE COSTS YOU EXCLUDED, SUCH AS THE DISTRIBUTION CENTER COSTS, PLEASE TELL US WHY THE COSTS ARE EXCLUDED AND DISCLOSE:
- THE LINE ITEM THAT THE EXCLUDED COSTS ARE INCLUDED IN, FOR EXAMPLE, SELLING GENERAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE, AND THE AMOUNTS INCLUDED IN EACH LINE ITEM FOR EACH PERIOD PRESENTED; AND
 - IN YOUR MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS SECTION, THAT YOUR GROSS MARGINS MAY NOT BE COMPARABLE TO OTHERS, SINCE SOME ENTITIES INCLUDE THE COSTS RELATED TO THEIR DISTRIBUTION NETWORK IN COST OF GOODS SOLD AND OTHERS, LIKE YOU, EXCLUDE ALL OR A PORTION OF THEM FROM GROSS MARGIN, INCLUDING THEM INSTEAD IN A LINE ITEM SUCH AS SELLING, GENERAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosures within Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the notes to the financial statements to describe the distribution center costs included in costs of sales.

Note 2(c), Inventory, page F-7

55. WE NOTE THAT YOU RECORD A PROVISION FOR INVENTORY SHRINKAGE. PLEASE INCLUDE THE ACTIVITY IN THAT RESERVE IN SCHEDULE II - VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS, UNLESS SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME INFORMATION IS PRESENTED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. SEE RULES 5-04 AND 12-09 OF REGULATION S-X.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by including the activity in Note 11 to the financial statements on page F-18 of the prospectus.

Note 2(g), Stock-Based Compensation, page F-8

56. PLEASE ADD BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER SHARE AS REPORTED AND THE PER SHARE EFFECT OF THE APPLICATION OF FAS 123 TO THE RECONCILIATION. SEE PARAGRAPH 45(C)(1) OF FAS 123.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure within Note 2 of the financial statements on page F-7 of the prospectus to include the per share data.

Note 2(h), Revenue Recognition, page F-8

57. PLEASE DISCLOSE HOW YOU ACCOUNT FOR SALES RETURNS AND YOUR METHODOLOGY FOR DETERMINING A RESERVE FOR SALES RETURNS, IF ANY. IN ADDITION, IF CHANGES IN ESTIMATED RETURNS RECOGNIZED ARE MATERIAL, PLEASE DISCLOSE. SEE PARAGRAPHS 6-8 OF FAS 48. PLEASE INCLUDE THE ACTIVITY IN THE RESERVE IN SCHEDULE II - VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS, UNLESS SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME INFORMATION IS PRESENTED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. SEE RULES 5-04 AND 12-09 OF REGULATION S-X.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by adding disclosure on page F-18 of the prospectus regarding how the Company accounts for sales returns and its methodology for determining a reserve for sales returns. The Company does not believe that the reserve for sales returns is material. As of January 29, 2005 and January 31, 2004, the Company's reserves for sales returns was \$70,000 and \$40,000, respectively.

Note 2(o), Business Reporting Segments, page F-10

58. WE NOTE THAT YOU REPORT ONLY ONE OPERATING SEGMENT. IN THE BUSINESS SECTION ON PAGE 37, YOU DISPLAY REVENUES BY MERCHANDISE ASSORTMENT, INCLUDING WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S, MEN'S, ETC. THEREFORE, IT APPEARS THAT DISCRETE FINANCIAL INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE. IN ADDITION, YOU MENTION THROUGHOUT THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT ONE OF YOUR GROWTH STRATEGIES INVOLVES THE EXPANSION OF ADJACENT PRODUCT CATEGORIES, SUCH AS HOME DECOR AND INTIMATE APPAREL. PLEASE TELL US HOW YOU CONSIDERED PARAGRAPH 10 OF FAS 131 IN YOUR DETERMINATION THAT YOU HAVE ONLY ONE REPORTABLE OPERATING SEGMENT AND WHETHER YOU HAVE AGGREGATED SEGMENTS. WE MAY HAVE FURTHER COMMENTS UPON REVIEW OF YOUR RESPONSE.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company has one operating segment with different merchandise categories. The Company does not maintain profit and loss statements or cost centers by merchandising categories. Although the Company reviews sales by merchandise categories, it does not consider them to be separate, reportable segments in relation to FAS 131.

Note 8, Stockholders' Equity, page F-13

59. WE NOTE YOU HAVE A STOCK OPTION PLAN THAT PERMITS UP TO APPROXIMATELY 75,000 SHARES TO BE GRANTED THROUGH THE ISSUANCES OF OPTIONS. WE ASSUME THAT THE ESTIMATE OF FAIR VALUE OF THE UNDERLYING STOCK AT THE GRANT DATE IS AT THE DISCRETION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. ALSO, WE NOTE THAT YOU RECORDED COMPENSATION EXPENSE FOR THE INTRINSIC VALUE OF OPTIONS GRANTED BASED ON YOUR FAIR VALUE ESTIMATE. PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- THE ESTIMATED OFFERING RANGE THAT WAS INITIALLY DISCUSSED WITH THE LEAD UNDERWRITER OR SYNDICATE, INCLUDING THE DATE THE OFFERING PRICE WAS FIRST DISCUSSED EITHER FORMALLY OR INFORMALLY. SPECIFICALLY, TELL US WHETHER THIS WOULD HAVE DIFFERED FROM THE OFFERING PRICE RANGE THAT WOULD NORMALLY HAVE APPEARED ON PAGE 1 OF THE PROSPECTUS IN YOUR INITIAL FILING;
- FOR THE MOST RECENT FISCAL YEAR TO THE LATEST PRACTICABLE DATE, A LISTING OF OPTIONS OR OTHER EQUITY INSTRUMENTS GRANTED TO EMPLOYEES THAT INDICATES THE DATE OF GRANT/ISSUANCE, THE EXERCISE/PURCHASE PRICE, AND THE AMOUNT OF DEFERRED COMPENSATION RECORDED ON EACH GRANT/ISSUANCE;
- OBJECTIVE EVIDENCE OF FAIR VALUE OF THE UNDERLYING SHARES SUPPORTING THE OPTIONS OR SHARE GRANTS. THIS INFORMATION WOULD INCLUDE THE PRICES AT WHICH CONTEMPORANEOUS SALES OF COMMON OR CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED SECURITIES TOOK PLACE, INDEPENDENT APPRAISALS OBTAINED PRIOR TO OPTION GRANTS, OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION THAT SUPPORTS YOUR DETERMINATION OF FAIR VALUE;
- A TIME LINE OF COMPANY SPECIFIC EVENTS THAT SUPPORTS THE RELATIVE INCREASE/DECREASE IN FAIR VALUE OF YOUR EQUITY SECURITIES BASED ON COMPANY SPECIFIC MILESTONES OR OTHER ECONOMIC EVENTS. NOTE THAT THIS TIME LINE SHOULD CULMINATE IN THE OFFERING RANGE INITIALLY DISCUSSED AND CURRENTLY DISCUSSED; AND
- ANY OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION NECESSARY FOR US TO MAKE AN INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF YOUR JUDGMENTS/ESTIMATES SURROUNDING THE ISSUE OF STOCK COMPENSATION.

WE MAY HAVE FURTHER COMMENT UPON REVIEW OF YOUR RESPONSE.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company's Board of Directors has determined the fair value of the Company's stock on a quarterly basis since the year ended January 2002 by using a consistent formula based on the twelve-month rolling EBITDA of the Company multiplied by a private company multiple less outstanding debt. The price multiple, equal to 5.5 times EBITDA, is based on other private transactions observed during the past year.

Please see Exhibit A attached hereto for the calculation of the Company's valuation as of the beginning of fiscal 2004 and as of the end of each of the first three quarters of fiscal 2004, and see Exhibit B attached hereto for the comparable private company price multiples on private transactions.

The Company supplementally informs the Staff that the Company selected CIBC as the lead underwriter during August 2004. The estimated offering range initially discussed with CIBC at that time was a total market cap value of \$160 million to \$200 million, based upon the Company's projected 2006 earnings. This price range has not varied significantly during the Company's relationship with CIBC as the lead underwriter. The Company's 2004 actual performance (as now shown in the prospectus) did not deviate significantly from the range of expected earnings for 2004 during the initial pricing discussions.

Per your request, the Company has supplementally attached a listing of all stock option grants from January 1, 2004 to present. No options have been granted since October 31, 2004. See Exhibit C attached hereto for the grant listing and Exhibit D attached hereto for the Black-Scholes calculation of the compensation expense required to be disclosed in the financial statements for fiscal 2004.

Although no independent appraisals have been conducted in support of the Company's valuations for stock option grants, the Company believes that Exhibits A and B hereto support the enterprise valuations that the Company utilized in assigning appropriate values to the 2004 grants. Exhibit A also serves as a timeline of "milestones or economic events" as it shows the consistent quarterly valuation of the Company's stock based on quarterly earnings performance. Please note that the Company did not make a determination to proceed with the initial public offering process until December 2004. Also, please note that, consistent with many other apparel companies operating in the retail industry, the Company earned approximately 67% of its net income for fiscal 2004 during the fourth quarter and, therefore, would realize a significant increase in valuation upon the achievement of this level of sales and earnings performance in the fourth quarter.

Based on the above, the Company believes that it has properly valued its stock transactions during fiscal 2004.

Note 10, Related Party Transactions, page F-16

60. PLEASE EXPAND YOUR DISCLOSURE TO INDICATE HOW MANAGEMENT FEES ARE DETERMINED AND THE NATURE OF THE CONSULTING SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE AFFILIATE. ALSO, PLEASE DISCLOSE THE TERMINATION FEE AND ANY OTHER PERTINENT TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure in the revised notes to the financial statements. See Note 11 on page F-18.

39 Weeks Ended October 30, 2004 and November 1, 2003
Condensed Statements of Cash Flows, page F-31

61. WE NOTE THE MATURITIES OF YOUR REVOLVING LINES OF CREDIT ARE 12 MONTHS AND MORE. PLEASE ADVISE OR REVISE TO SHOW CASH BORROWINGS AND REPAYMENTS GROSS. SEE PARAGRAPH 13 OF SFAS 95.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the Statements of Cash Flows on page F-5 of the prospectus to show cash borrowings and gross repayments.

PART II

Signatures, page II-5

62. IN ADDITION TO THOSE WHO HAVE SIGNED YOUR DOCUMENT ALREADY, PLEASE HAVE YOUR CONTROLLER OR PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING OFFICER SIGN YOUR DOCUMENT, OR IDENTIFY THE PERSON WHO IS FULFILLING THAT FUNCTION. SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO THE SIGNATURES SECTION OF FORM S-1.

The Company has complied with the Staff's comment by revising the disclosure to indicate Thomas Stoltz is the Company's principal accounting officer. Please see the reference to Thomas Stoltz as the Company's principal accounting officer on page II-5.

* * * * *

We would greatly appreciate your prompt attention in resolving any remaining open issues. If you have any questions regarding the responses to the Staff's comments, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at (212) 318-6400.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of the foregoing responses by stamping the enclosed additional copy of this letter and returning the same to the undersigned.

Sincerely,

/s/ William F. Schwitter
for PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFISKY & WALKER LLP

cc: R. Edward Anderson
John Fieldsend, Staff Attorney

EXHIBIT A

CITI TRENDS, INC.
COMMON STOCK VALUATION ANALYSIS

(\$000's Except Shares Outstanding)

	Fourth Quarter 2003 Actual 31-JAN-04 VALUATION -----	First Quarter 2004 Actual 1-MAY-04 VALUATION -----	Second Quarter 2004 Actual 31-JUL-04 VALUATION -----	Third Quarter 2004 Actual 30-OCT-04 VALUATION -----
Operating Data -- EBITDA	\$ 14,130	\$ 14,728	\$ 14,780	\$ 15,121
Multiple	5.5X	5.5X	5.5X	5.5X
Enterprise Value	\$ 77,715	\$ 81,004	\$ 81,290	\$ 83,166
Cash from Option Proceeds	\$ 567	\$ 712	\$ 776	\$ 1,028
Revolver Balance & Lease Obligations	3,481	3,820	3,721	2,675
Preferred Stock	5,160	5,241	4,823	4,404
Equity Value	\$ 69,641	\$ 72,655	\$ 73,522	\$ 77,115
Primary Shares Outstanding	357,500	357,500	357,500	357,500
Options	53,596	54,724	55,899	57,823
Ex. Price (\$10/share, divided by 1,000 for presentation in '000s)	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.02
Exercise Proceeds	\$ 567	\$ 712	\$ 776	\$ 1,028
Fully Diluted Shares Outstanding	411,096	412,224	413,399	415,323
Per Share Value - Pre Liquidity Discount	\$ 169.40	\$ 176.25	\$ 177.85	\$ 185.67
Liquidity Discount (Based on Ibbotson's Size Premium)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Per Share Value	\$ 169.40	\$ 176.25	\$ 177.85	\$ 185.67
USE	\$ 170.00	\$ 177.00	\$ 178.00	\$ 186.00

EXHIBIT B

CITI TRENDS, INC.

COMPARABLE SPECIALTY RETAIL TRANSACTION LISTING

BUYER	SELLER	TRANSACTION VALUE AS A MULTIPLE OF LTM EBITDA
-----	-----	-----
Crescent Capital	Loehman's	7.10x
Saunders Karp & Megrue	CoMark	4.10x
Saunders Karp & Megrue	Ollies	5.90x
Kids Outlet LLC	W&W Wholesale Inc.	5.60x
Casual Male Retail Group	Rochester Big and Tall Clothing	5.70x
Sun Capital & Cerberus	Mervyns Inc. (Target)	5.90x
Genesco	Hat World	7.50x
Gart Sports	Sports Authority	4.60x
Advance Auto	Discount Auto Parts	6.60x
Gart Sports	Oshmans	3.10x
Bon-Ton Stores	Elder-Beerman Stores	5.90x
Retail Brand Alliance	Brooks Brothers	4.80x
	AVERAGE	5.56X

EXHIBIT C

CITI TRENDS, INC.

Option Worksheet

		First Quarter 2004					
Name	Title	Date of	Strike	Options		Granted	Balance
		Grant	Price	Forfeits	Exerc	Additions	5/1/2004
John Lupo	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00			100	100
Tracy Noll	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00			100	100
Chris Bergen	Contoller	3/23/2004	\$170.00			200	200
Charles Cheeseman	Director of DC	4/19/2004	\$170.00			400	400
S.L. Timberman	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00			400	400
Amanda Beggs	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00			200	200
Rimma Shusterman	Buyer	5/3/2004	\$177.00				
Jack O'Hara	VP of Real Estate	5/26/2004	\$177.00				
Diane Coker	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				
Eliza Lowery	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				
Debbie Addison	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				
Paula Allen	Buyer	9/17/2004	\$178.00				
Chris Hutton	Dirctor of IS	9/29/2004	\$178.00				
Jane Neville	Divisional Merchandise Manager	10/14/2004	\$178.00				
HEP	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Bellino	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Anderson	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Dillon	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Noll	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Total Options						1,400	1,400

		Second Quarter 2004					
Name	Title	Date of	Strike	Options		Granted	Balance
		Grant	Price	Forfeits	Exerc	Additions	7/31/2004
John Lupo	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00				100
Tracy Noll	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00				100
Chris Bergen	Contoller	3/23/2004	\$170.00				200
Charles Cheeseman	Director of DC	4/19/2004	\$170.00				400
S.L. Timberman	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00				400
Amanda Beggs	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00				200
Rimma Shusterman	Buyer	5/3/2004	\$177.00			600	600
Jack O'Hara	VP of Real Estate	5/26/2004	\$177.00			200	200
Diane Coker	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				
Eliza Lowery	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				
Debbie Addison	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				
Paula Allen	Buyer	9/17/2004	\$178.00				
Chris Hutton	Dirctor of IS	9/29/2004	\$178.00				
Jane Neville	Divisional Merchandise Manager	10/14/2004	\$178.00				
HEP	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Bellino	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Anderson	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Dillon	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Noll	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				
Total Options						800	2,200

		Third Quarter 2004					
Name	Title	Date of	Strike	Options		Granted	Balance
		Grant	Price	Forfeits	Exerc	Additions	10/30/2004
John Lupo	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00				100
Tracy Noll	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00				100
Chris Bergen	Contoller	3/23/2004	\$170.00				200
Charles Cheeseman	Director of DC	4/19/2004	\$170.00				400
S.L. Timberman	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00				400
Amanda Beggs	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00				200
Rimma Shusterman	Buyer	5/3/2004	\$177.00				600
Jack O'Hara	VP of Real Estate	5/26/2004	\$177.00				200
Diane Coker	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00			200	200
Eliza Lowery	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00			200	200
Debbie Addison	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00			200	200
Paula Allen	Buyer	9/17/2004	\$178.00			200	200
Chris Hutton	Dirctor of IS	9/29/2004	\$178.00			200	200
Jane Neville	Divisional Merchandise Manager	10/14/2004	\$178.00			400	400

HEP	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00		1,137	1,137	
Bellino	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00		26	26	
Anderson	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00		12	12	
Dillon	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00		18	18	
Noll	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00		6	6	
Total Options				-	-	2,599	4,799
				=====	=====	=====	=====

Fourth Quarter 2004

Name	Title	Date of Grant	Strike Price	Options			Balance 1/29/2004
				Forfeits	Exerc	Granted Additions	
John Lupo	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00				100
Tracy Noll	Director	3/10/2004	\$170.00				100
Chris Bergen	Contoller	3/23/2004	\$170.00				200
Charles Cheeseman	Director of DC	4/19/2004	\$170.00				400
S.L. Timberman	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00				400
Amanda Beggs	Buyer	4/29/2004	\$170.00				200
Rimma Shusterman	Buyer	5/3/2004	\$177.00				600
Jack O'Hara	VP of Real Estate	5/26/2004	\$177.00				200
Diane Coker	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				200
Eliza Lowery	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				200
Debbie Addison	District Manager	5/30/2004	\$178.00				200
Paula Allen	Buyer	9/17/2004	\$178.00				200
Chris Hutton	Dirctor of IS	9/29/2004	\$178.00				200
Jane Neville	Divisional Merchandise Manager	10/14/2004	\$178.00				400
HEP	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				1,137
Bellino	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				26
Anderson	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				12
Dillon	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				18
Noll	Shareholder	10/30/2004	\$178.00				6
Total Options				-	-	-	4,799

EXHIBIT D

FAS 123 Pro Forma Net Income Disclosures:

	FYE 1/29/05	Compensation Expense		Fiscal 2004 Grants		
		Pre-Tax	After-Tax	Pre-Tax	After-Tax	
Net Income As Reported	7,257,245					
Addback:						
Option expense recorded by CitiTrends	44,627					Expensed
Option expense recorded for Hampshire	58,672	103,299	63,508	58,672	36,072	in Income Statement
Deduct:						
Management 123 expense	(153,672)			1 (85,824)	(52,765)	
Director 123 expense	(9,869)			2 (9,869)	(6,068)	
Anti-Dilutive expense	(61,871)	(225,412)	(138,583)	3 (61,871)	(38,038)	
Net effect	(122,113)			(157,564)	(96,870)	
123 Tax Impact	47,038	(122,113)	(75,075)	(98,892)	(60,799)	Footnote Disclosure Only
FAS 123 Pro Forma Income	7,182,170					
Tax Rate	38.52%					

- 1 SEE DETAILED SCHEDULE ATTACHED
- 2 SEE DETAILED SCHEDULE ATTACHED
- 3 SEE DETAILED SCHEDULE ATTACHED

SCHEDULE 1

Note: The following schedule calculates compensation expense to be recognized for management's options under FAS 123.

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION DATA INPUTS

Name	Type	Number of Options Granted	Grant Date	Exercise Price	Stock Price	Expiration Date	Max Life	Vesting Date
FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05								
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	5/1/04	\$170.00	\$170.00	5/1/13	10.0	5/1/05
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	5/1/04	\$170.00	\$170.00	5/1/13	10.0	5/1/06
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	5/1/04	\$170.00	\$170.00	5/1/13	10.0	5/1/07
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	5/1/04	\$170.00	\$170.00	5/1/13	10.0	5/1/08
All Total		1,200						
Weighted Average				\$170.00	\$170.00			
Totals for FY2004		1,200						

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05								
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	7/31/04	\$177.00	\$177.00	7/31/13	10.0	7/31/05
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	7/31/04	\$177.00	\$177.00	7/31/13	10.0	7/31/06
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	7/31/04	\$177.00	\$177.00	7/31/13	10.0	7/31/07
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	7/31/04	\$177.00	\$177.00	7/31/13	10.0	7/31/08
All Total		800						
Weighted Average				\$177.00	\$177.00			
Totals for FY2004		800						

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05								
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10/30/04	\$178.00	\$178.00	10/30/13	10.0	10/30/05
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10/30/04	\$178.00	\$178.00	10/30/13	10.0	10/30/06
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10/30/04	\$178.00	\$178.00	10/30/13	10.0	10/30/07
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10/30/04	\$178.00	\$178.00	10/30/13	10.0	10/30/08
All Total		1,400						
Weighted Average				\$178.00	\$178.00			
Totals for FY2004		1,400						

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION DATA INPUTS

Name	Type	Number of Options Granted	Vesting Period	Expected Life	Risk-free Rate	Volatility	Dividend Yield	Option Value
FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05								
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	1.0	2.0	1.91%	50.00%	0.0%	\$49.35
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	2.0	3.0	2.44%	50.00%	0.0%	\$61.12
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	3.0	4.0	2.86%	50.00%	0.0%	\$71.13
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	4.0	4.0	2.86%	50.00%	0.0%	\$71.14
All Total		1,200						
Weighted Average				3.3	2.5%	50.0%	0.0%	\$63.18
Totals for FY2004		1,200						

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05								
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	1.0	2.0	1.91%	50.00%	0.0%	\$51.38
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	2.0	3.0	2.44%	50.00%	0.0%	\$63.64
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	3.0	4.0	2.86%	50.00%	0.0%	\$74.06
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	4.0	4.0	2.86%	50.00%	0.0%	\$74.07
All Total		800						
Weighted Average				3.3	2.5%	50.0%	0.0%	\$65.79
Totals for FY2004		800						

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05

Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	1.0	2.0	1.91%	50.00%	0.0%	\$51.67
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	2.0	3.0	2.44%	50.00%	0.0%	\$64.00
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	3.0	4.0	2.86%	50.00%	0.0%	\$74.48
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	4.0	4.0	2.86%	50.00%	0.0%	\$74.48
All Total		1,400						
Weighted Average			3.3	2.5%	50.0%	0.0%		\$66.16
Totals for FY2004		1,400						

TOTAL FAIR MARKET VALUE INPUTS

Name	Type	Number of Options Granted	Annual Forfeiture Rate	Total Survival Rate	Estimated Total Options Exercised	Total Fair Value
FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05						
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	10.0%	90.0%	270	\$13,323
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	10.0%	81.0%	243	\$14,853
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	10.0%	72.9%	219	\$15,556
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	10.0%	65.6%	197	\$14,002
All Total		1,200			929	\$57,734
Weighted Average			10.0%	77.4%		Total
Totals for FY2004		1,200				

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05

Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	10.0%	90.0%	180	\$9,248
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	10.0%	81.0%	162	\$10,310
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	10.0%	72.9%	146	\$10,798
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	10.0%	65.6%	131	\$9,719
All Total		800			619	\$40,074
Weighted Average			10.0%	77.4%		Total
Totals for FY2004		800				

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05

Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10.0%	90.0%	315	\$16,275
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10.0%	81.0%	284	\$18,144
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10.0%	72.9%	255	\$19,002
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	10.0%	65.6%	230	\$17,104
All Total		1,400			1,083	\$70,526
Weighted Average			10.0%	77.4%		Total
Totals for FY2004		1,400				

EXPENSE TO BE RECOGNIZED (FOOTNOTE DISCLOSURE ONLY)

Name	Type	Number of Options Granted	2004	2005	2006	2007	Totals
FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05							
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	13,323				13,323
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	7,426	7,426			14,853
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	5,185	5,185	5,185		15,556
Citi Trds	Non Quals	300	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	14,002
All Total		1,200	29,435	16,112	8,686	3,500	\$ 57,734
Weighted Average			--	--			--
Totals for FY2004		1,200					

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05

Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	9,248				9,248
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	5,155	5,155			10,310
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	3,599	3,599	3,599		10,798
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200	2,430	2,430	2,430	2,430	9,719

All Total	800	20,432	11,184	6,029	2,430	\$ 40,074

Weighted Average		--	--			--

Totals for FY2004	800					

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05

Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	16,275				16,275
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	9,072	9,072			18,144
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	6,334	6,334	6,334		19,002
Citi Trds	Non Quals	350	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	17,104

All Total		1,400	35,957	19,682	10,610	4,276	\$ 70,526

Weighted Average			--	--			--

Totals for FY2004		1,400	85,824	46,978	25,325	10,206	168,333

SCHEDULE 2

NOTE: NEW DIRECTOR OPTIONS WERE ISSUED IN FISCAL YEAR ENDING 1/29/05:

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION DATA INPUTS

Name	Type	Number of Options Granted	Grant Date	Exercise Price	Stock Price	Expiration Date	Maximum Life	Vesting Date	Vesting Period	Expected Life	Risk-free Rate
Citi Trds	Non Quals	200 A	3/10/04	\$170.00	\$170.00	3/10/14	10.0	3/10/05	1.0	2.0	1.91%

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION DATA INPUTS

TOTAL FAIR MARKET VALUE INPUTS

EXPENSE TO BE RECOGNIZED

Name	Volatility	Dividend Yield	Option Value	Annual Forfeiture Rate	Total Survival Rate	Estimated Total Options Exercised	Total Fair Value	2004
Citi Trds	50.00%	0.0%	\$49.35	0.0%	100.0%	200	\$9,869	9,869

SCHEDULE 3

NOTE: ANTI-DILUTIVE OPTIONS WERE ISSUED IN THIRD QUARTER FISCAL 2004 ONLY:

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION DATA INPUTS

Name	Type	Number of Options Granted	Grant Date	Exercise Price	Stock Price	Expiration Date	Maximum Life	Vesting Date	Vesting Period	Expected Life	Risk-free Rate
Citi Trds	Non Quals	1,137 A	10/30/04	\$178.00	\$178.00	10/30/13	10.0	10/30/04	0.0	2.0	1.86%
Citi Trds	Non Quals	62 A	10/30/04	\$178.00	\$178.00	10/30/13	10.0	10/30/04	0.0	2.0	1.86%

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION DATA INPUTS

TOTAL FAIR MARKET VALUE INPUTS

EXPENSE TO BE RECOGNIZED

Name	Volatility	Dividend Yield	Option Value	Annual Forfeiture Rate	Total Survival Rate	Estimated Total Options Exercised	Total Fair Value	2004	2005
Citi Trds	50.00%	0.0%	\$51.60	0.0%	100.0%	1,137	\$58,672	58,672	
Citi Trds	50.00%	0.0%	\$51.60	0.0%	100.0%	62	\$3,199	3,199	
								Annual Expense	61,871